

DECLASSIFIED

FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, Calif 96602

3 JDL/rom
5720
2 May 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), (S-3)
Via: Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) (S-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 010001H Apr 1969 to 302400H
Apr 1969.

Ref: (a) HCO 25750.2
(b) FMFAC 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: (1) First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Command Chronology

1. Enclosure (1) is submitted in accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c).

R. E. Simmons
R. E. SIMMONS

U S G MARINE
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION FMF
69 1722
JUL 5 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/JDM/rev
5750

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, Calif 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H April 1969 TO 302400H April 1969.

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/JDM/rgw
5750~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIEDPART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
COMMANDER

1. DESIGNATION

1st Force Reconnaissance Company

Major R. E. STUBBS 1-30 Apr69

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion,
Company "A", 1st Platoon
1st Reconnaissance Battalion,
Company "B", 1st Platoon

1stLt. C. W. KERSHAW 1-25 Apr69

2ndLt. S. V. CORBETT 5-30 Apr69

2. LOCATION

1-30 Apr 1969, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company: An Hoa, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

S-2

S-3

Supply Officer

Communications Officer

Motor Transport Officer

Capt R. D. WILLIAMS 1-30 Apr69

Sgt M. KOZAKOVICH JR 1-15 Apr69

1stLt. R. W. HANSEN 16-30 Apr69

1stLt. A. R. FINLAYSON 1-30 Apr69

1stLt. G. T. PICKETT 1-30 Apr69

1stLt. R. M. HANSEN 1-15 Apr69

1stLt. B. L. WHITLEY 16-30 Apr69

Capt. R. D. WILLIAMS 1-30 Apr69

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENT	OFF	ENT
1st ForReconCo	14	131	0	6
1stPlt., Co "A"				
1stReconBn	1	25	0	3
1stPlt., Co "B"				
1stReconBn	1	27	0	1

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3/JDI/rgw
5750PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company conducted normal patrolling activities in direct support of the 5th Marine Regiment during the month of April 1969. The results of this activity are documented in PART IV.

PART III

- 01 Apr 69 During the month of April 1969, the company continued to support the 5th Marine Regiment in reconnaissance operations.
- 07 Apr 69 Operation "MUSKOGEE MEADOW" commenced.
- 05 Apr 69 1st Platoon, Company "B", 1st Reconnaissance Battalion arrived at An Hoa and was placed under operational control of 1st Force Reconnaissance Company.
- 20 Apr 69 Operation "MUSKOGEE MEADOW" terminated.
- 25 Apr 69 1st Platoon, Company "A", 1st Reconnaissance Battalion departed An Hoa and was returned to Da Nang, RVN and operational control of 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/JDM/rgw
5750

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV

- /a. Statistical Data Chart
- /b. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
- /c. SUMMERS: 91-120 Apr 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3/JDM/wcw
5750

A. Statistical Data Chart

Patrols	45
Sightings	96
Contacts	57
VC/NVA Sighted	1321
Fire Missions	31
Fixed Wing	25
NGF Missions	0
VC/NVA KIA (Conf.)	124
Weapons Captured	0
VC/NVA Captured	0
USMC Casualties	20
USN Casualties	1
USMC KIA	4
USMC WIA	16
USN KIA	0
USN WIA	1
USMC DOW	0
USMC MIA	0
USMC NBC	0
USN NBC	0
USMC KNBC	0
KCS WIA	1

Operations:

7-20 Apr Muskogee Meadow

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tab B-#1: Co Operation Order #113-69 dtd 23 Mar 69
 #2: Patrol Report 3E-21 Steel Rim dtd 02 Apr 69
 #3: Co Operation Order #119-69 dtd 27 Mar 69
 #4: Patrol Report F-11 Denver City dtd 01 Apr 69
 #5: Co Operation Order #120-69 dtd 27 Mar 69
 #6: Patrol Report F-41 Recline dtd 04 Apr 69
 #7: Co Operation Order #122-69 dtd 28 Mar 69
 #8: Patrol Report F-51 Lunch Meat dtd 07 Apr 69
 #9: Co Operation Order #123-69 dtd 28 Mar 69
 #10: Patrol Report 1A-11 Tea Time "A" dtd 09 Apr 69
 #11: Co Operation Order #125-69 dtd 30 Mar 69
 #12: Patrol Report F-62 Tea Time Dtd 04 Apr 69
 #13: Co Operation Order #126-69 dtd 31 Mar 69
 #14: Patrol Report 1A-12 Tea Time "E" dtd 06 Apr 69
 #15: Co Operation Order #127-69 dtd 31 Mar 69
 #16: Patrol Report F-31 Hireling dtd 03 Apr 69
 #17: Co Operation Order #128-69 dtd 01 Apr 69
 #18: Patrol Report F-21 Impressive dtd 04 Apr 69
 #19: Co Operation Order #129-69 dtd 01 Apr 69
 #20: Patrol Report 3E-22 Crazy Bone dtd 07 Apr 69
 #21: Co Operation Order #130-69 dtd 01 Apr 69
 #22: Patrol Report F-32 Offertory dtd 07 Apr 69
 #23: Co Operation Order #131-69 dtd 02 Apr 69
 #24: Patrol Report 1A-13 Serviceman II dtd 07 Apr 69
 #25: Co Operation Order #132-69 dtd 04 Apr 69 Cancelled
 #26: Co Operation Order #133-69 dtd 04 Apr 69
 #27: Patrol Report F-31 Hireling dtd 08 Apr 69
 #28: Co Operation Order #134-69 dtd 05 Apr 69
 #29: Patrol Report F-21 Impressive dtd 10 Apr 69
 #30: Co Operation Order #135-69 dtd 06 Apr 69
 #31: Patrol Report 1B-11 Asparagus dtd 15 Apr 69
 #32: Co Operation Order #136-69 dtd 06 Apr 69
 #33: Patrol Report F-11 Denver City dtd 11 Apr 69
 #34: Co Operation Order #137-69 dtd 06 Apr 69 Cancelled
 #35: Co Operation Order #138-69 dtd 08 Apr 69 Cancelled
 #36: Co Operation Order #139-69 dtd 08 Apr 69
 #37: Patrol Report 1B-13 Asparagus III dtd 17 Apr 69
 #38: Co Operation Order #140-69 dtd 09 Apr 69
 #39: Patrol Report 1A-13 Serviceman II dtd 17 Apr 69
 #40: Co Operation Order #141-69 dtd 09 Apr 69
 #41: Patrol Report F-32 Offertory dtd 15 Apr 69
 #42: Co Operation Order #142-69 dtd 09 Apr 69
 #43: Patrol Report F-51 Lunch Meat dtd 13 Apr 69
 #44: Co Operation Order #143-69 dtd 09 Apr 69
 #45: Patrol Report F-41 Recline dtd 17 Apr 69
 #46: Co Operation Report #144-69 dtd 09 Apr 69 Cancelled
 #47: Co Operation Order #145-69 dtd 09 Apr 69
 #48: Patrol Report 1B-12 Asparagus II dtd 14 Apr 69
 #49: Co Operation Order #146-69 dtd 10 Apr 69
 #50: Patrol Report F-31 Hireling dtd 13 Apr 69

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tab B-#51: Co Operation Order #147-69 dtd 10 Apr 69 Cancelled
 #52: Co Operation Order #148-69 dtd 10 Apr 69
 #53: Patrol Report F-62 Tea Time dtd 17 Apr 69
 #54: Co Operation Order #149-69 dtd 12 Apr 69
 #55: Patrol Report F-21 Impressive dtd 20 Apr 69
 #56: Co Operation Order #150-69 dtd 12 Apr 69
 #57: Patrol Report 1A-21 Serviceman dtd 18 Apr 69
 #58: Co Operation Order #151-69 dtd 13 Apr 69 Cancelled
 #59: Co Operation Order #152-69 dtd 14 Apr 69
 #60: Patrol Report F-51 Lunch Meat dtd 22 Apr 69
 #61: Co Operation Order #153-69 dtd 14 Apr 69
 #62: Patrol Report F-11 Denver City dtd 20 Apr 69
 #63: Co Operation Order #154-69 dtd 14 Apr 69
 #64: Patrol Report 1A-11 Langdale dtd 21 Apr 69
 #65: Co Operation Order #155-69 dtd 16 Apr 69
 #66: Patrol Report F-32 Offertory dtd 21 Apr 69
 #67: Co Operation Order #156-69 dtd 16 Apr 69
 #68: Patrol Report 1B-12 Asparagus II dtd 23 Apr 69
 #69: Co Operation Order #157-69 dtd 18 Apr 69
 #70: Patrol Report 1B-13 Asparagus III dtd 22 Apr 69
 #71: Co Operation Order #158-69 dtd 19 Apr 69
 #72: Patrol Report F-62 Tea Time dtd 26 Apr 69
 #73: Co Operation Order #159-69 dtd 19 Apr 69 Cancelled
 #74: Co Operation Order #160-69 dtd 20 Apr 69
 #75: Patrol Report 1A-12 Serviceman dtd 25 Apr 69
 #76: Co Operation Order #161-69 dtd 20 Apr 69
 #77: Patrol Report 1B-11 Asparagus dtd 25 Apr 69
 #78: Co Operation Order #162-69 dtd 20 Apr 69
 #79: Patrol Report F-41 Recline dtd 28 Apr 69
 #80: Co Operation Order #163-69 dtd 27 Apr 69
 #81: Patrol Report F-31 Hireling dtd 27 Apr 69
 #82: Co Operation Order #164-69 dtd 21 Apr 69
 #83: Patrol Report F-21 Impressive dtd 26 Apr 69
 #84: Co Operation Order #165-69 dtd 21 Apr 69
 #85: Diving Report Seaside III "A" dtd 24 Apr 69
 #86: Co Operation Order #166-69 dtd 22 Apr 69
 #87: Patrol Report F-11 Denver City dtd 22 Apr 69
 #88: Co Operation Order #167-69 dtd 22 Apr 69 Cancelled
 #89: Co Operation Order #168-69 dtd 24 Apr 69
 #90: Patrol Report 1A-13 Asparagus III dtd 30 Apr 69
 #91: Co Operation Order #169-69 dtd 23 Apr 69 Cancelled
 #92: Co Operation Order #170-69 dtd 24 Apr 69
 #93: Patrol Report F-51 Lunch Meat dtd 27 Apr 69
 #94: Co Operation Order #171-69 dtd 25 Apr 69
 #95: Patrol Report F-31 Offertory dtd 29 Apr 69
 #96: Co Operation Order #172-69 dtd 27 Apr 69
 #97: Patrol Report 1B-11 Asparagus dtd 29 Apr 69
 #98: Co Operation Order #177-69 dtd 29 Apr 69 Cancelled
 #99: Co Operation Order 180-69 dtd 29 Apr 69 Cancelled

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #113-69Copy 9 of 13 copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
232000H March 19691ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 162-69
0432
COPY 9 OF 13Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoProG #113-69

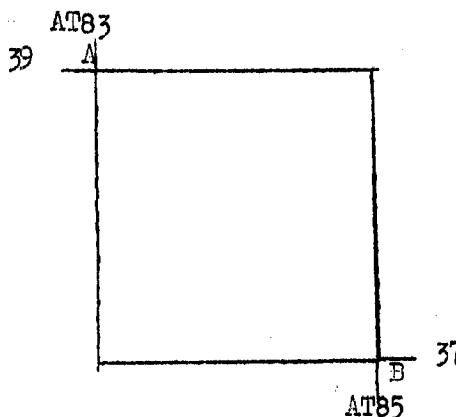
Unit/Call Sign: SWEET REIN (31-21) Patrol Leader: Cpl. S. G. McDANIEL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S
(b) See current OPSUN'S and RIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Provide security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and establish an OP placing special emphasis on locating and directing supporting arms on all enemy mortar sites to your North.
3. Preparation. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 251000H; via AT837378 and extract at 301000H via AT837378.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "B"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By directionDistribution:

5th Mar S-2	(1)
5th Mar COC	(1)
5th Mar F800	(1)
FDC, 2/11	(1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC	(1)
Duc Duc Dist Edctrs	(1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)	(1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)	(6)



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: # 113-69
 PATROL: STEEL RIM (3E-21)
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL. R.W. COOPER
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000. AMS L7014
 Sheet 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 DTG: 021700H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 195-69
 COPY 1 OF 4

1. **SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:**

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 9 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60

2. **MISSION: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 452 AND ESTABLISH AN OP PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND DIRECTING SUPPORTING ARMS ON ALL ENEMY MORTAR SITES TO THE NORTH.**3. **TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261000H/021645H**4. **ROUTE: N/A**5. **SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 150 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. ZONES WERE SECURE.**6. **OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:**A. **ENEMY: N/A**B. **TERRAIN: N/A**7. **OTHER INFORMATION:**

INSERT LZ: AIB37378 (1xCH46)
 GOOD MAN-MADE LZ (HILL 452)

EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT

TRAILS: N/A

OP'S: AIB37378 GOOD OBSERVATION IN
 ALL DIRECTIONS. EASILY DEFENDABLE

COMM: GOOD

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED.

MISC: N/A

8. **RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A**9. **CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD**10. **CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE**11. **EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A**12. **COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE****CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MCDANIEL	2409136
CPL CUSTER	2361056
LCPL. DONAVAN	2395989
PFC. LORD	2485978
PFC. LEETLER	2421007
PFC. COOK	2497230

DISTRIBUTION

1ST MARINE DIVISION (S-2)	(3)
5th MARINE REGT. (S-2)	(1)
1ST BN. 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN. 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN. 5TH MARINES	(2)
26TH MARINE REGT. (S-2)	(2)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1stForReconCo (S-2)	(5)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(5)
1st RECON BN. (S-2)	(2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #119-69

Copy 10 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AF HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
2710 10H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & 6640 IV

(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4

(c) 1st Recon Div PO 3000.16 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence)

(d) 1st Recon Div PO 3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) Co Frag O #119-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 174-69
0444
COPY 10 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: MAY EBY (DENVER CITY - 010001 Apr 69)

Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt. C. L. LONDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUR'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven and conduct an ambush vic AT945474. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARRIS at 20900H; insert vic AT967476 and extract at 010900H vic AT945474.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: M 207 35.15 after 010001H Apr 69
Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0 until 010001H Apr 1969.

Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80

Radio Relay: SITUATION "B"

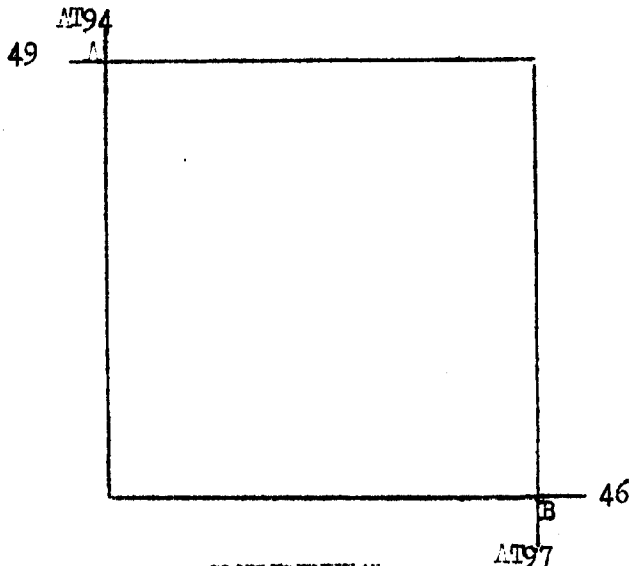
SATURATION "B"

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Factors (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3) **CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION ORDER: # 119-69
 PATROL: DENVER CITY (F-11)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L701:
 SHEET 6640 III.

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 DTG: 010900H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO

& C NO.

192-69

0462

COPY 10 OF 21

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN AND CONDUCT AN AMBUSH. VIC AT945471. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291155H/010845H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND ONE CONTACT BY BN INCOMING GRENADES. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA (M) 1 USMC WIA (E) PATROL CALLED SPOOKY ON STATION. RESULTS: UNK. 2 USMC NBC (E) DUE TO HEAT EXHAUSTION. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FICED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 312130H; VIC AT96471; PATROL RECEIVED 2 M-26 GRENADES AT THE REAR OF THE COLUMN WHILE THEY WERE ON THE MOVE. PATROL DID NOT RETURN FIRE. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA (E) 1 USMC (M)
 010015H; VIC AT958471; SPOOKY CAME ON STATION AND BEGAN MAKING RUNS. PATROL HEARD ONE SCREAM ON THE SIXED PASS WHICH WAS APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS FROM THE PATROL. RESULTS: UNK.
 - B. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANEY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SMALL PALMS AND BAMBOO ON THE SLOPES AND IN THE LOWLAND. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS AVAILABLE IN THE LAKE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT969478 (1 x CH46) GOOD ZONE
SIDE OF HILL.

EXTRACT LZ: AT950478 (1 x CH46) GOOD ZONE
ON FINGER OF RIDGELINE, LOW GRASS

TRAILS: AS SHOWN ON MAP.

OP'S: ANY HIGH GROUND IN THE AREA.

COMM: NO COMM IN THE LOWLAND

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: TWO USMC MED-EVAC (NBC) DUE TO HEAT EXHAUSTION

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (E), 1 USMC WIA (M)
ENEMY UNK
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER DOES NOT RECOMMEND
PATROL OF LOW GROUND BECAUSE OF LIMITED VISABILITY AND POOR COMM.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: SPOOKY PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF
TARGET.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*2ndLT LONDER	0107449	NBC (E)
SGT. KILLEN	1858321	
PFC. ROTH	2315049	
HM3. WELCH	B132316	
LCPL. FLEMING	2293031	(WIA) (E)
PFC. JOHNSON	2455365	(WIA) (M)
PFC. STROUD	2431004	
*PFC. DAVIS	2392747	NBC (E)

DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mar (S-2)	(1)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1stForReconCo (S-2)	(5)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(5)
1stReconBn (S-2)	(2)
1st Bn. 5th Mar	(2)
2nd Bn. 5th Mar	(2)
3rd Bn. 5th Mar	(2)

PATROL OVERLAY

94

49+

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

x 47 97 +

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO(S-3)

OPERATION ORDER #120-69

Copy 12 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271100H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & II and 6640 III & IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #120-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
NO. 175-07
0445

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY
Patrol Leader: 1stLt. R. E. MILLER

COPY 12 OF 13

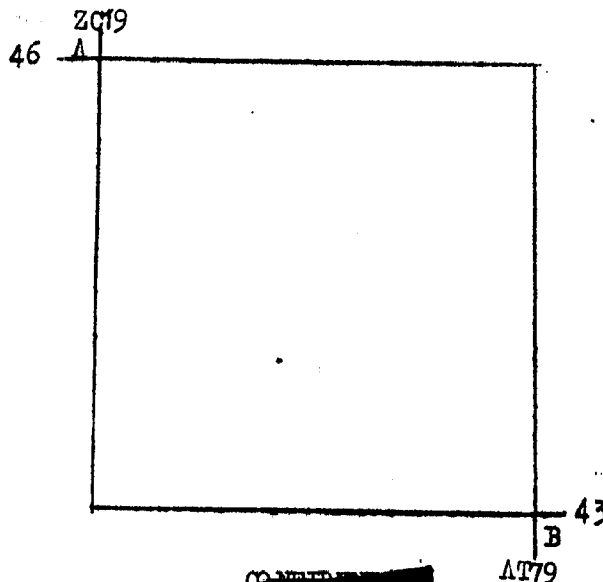
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a detailed reconnaissance of the redgeline running from vic ZC193435 to vic ZC197449 and the KHE GIO from vic ZC197449 to vic ZC206458. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 21000H; insert vic ZC203435 and extract at 011200H vic TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: M 207 35.15 after 010001H Apr 1969
Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0 until 010001H Apr 1969.
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "B"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hqtrs (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)



DECLASSIFIED

B-5

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: # 120-69
PATROL: RECLINE (F-41)
MESSENGER: LCPL. R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I & II
6640 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 041330H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 202-69
0472
COPY 23 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1-750
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DETAILED RECONNAISSANCE OF THE RIDGELINE RUNNING FROM VIC ZC206458 TO VIC ZC197449 AND THE KHE GIO FROM VIC ZC197449 TO VIC ZC206458. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011010H/041050H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92½ HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF 6 VC/NVA AND ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN TWO VC/NVA KIA. PATROL WAS SHOT OUT OF INSERT ZONE THREE TIMES. ACTUAL INSERT HLZ WAS PREPARED BY TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. PATROL CAPTURED A WALLET AND RICE FILLED PACK, FWD TO 5TH MARINES S-2.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 291045H VIC ZC204445: PATROL TOOK FIRE AS IT WAS DEPLANING FROM INSERT LZ. PATROL TOOK FIRE FROM THE SOUTH-WEST. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY. INSERT WAS ABORTED.

291330H VIC ZC202448: INSERT HELO TOOK FIRE FROM THE EAST. PATROL SAW MUZZIE FLASHES AND RETURNED FIRE. PATROL THEN SAW THREE ENEMY IN A TRENCH LINE 50 METERS SOUTH OF THE INSERT POINT. INSERT WAS ABORTED.

301250H VIC ZC193455: INSERT HELO RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE UPON INSERT TO FSB "PIKE". HELO RECEIVED FIRE FROM ABANDON BUNKERS THAT WERE POSSIBLY REBUILT. FIRE CAME FROM ALL SIDES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH SA AND INSERT WAS ABORTED.

021205H VIC ZC192440: PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH THREE VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING BLACK TROUSERS AND BLUE SHIRTS. ONE WAS FEMALE. ONE CARRIED AN AK-47. ONE CARRIED A CARTRIDGE BELT WITH A CHI-COM AND ONE M-26 GRENADE ATTACHED TO IT. THE FEMALE CARRIED A RICE SACK. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH SA. RESULTS: ONE VC/NVA KIA MALE, ONE VC/NVA KIA FEMALE. OTHER EN RAN DOWN TRAIL, PATROL DID NOT FOLLOW.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B-6

031230H VIC ZC195446: PATROL FOUND A SMALL BASE AREA. BASE AREA WAS LOCATED ABOUT 100 METERS FROM A TRAIL. (SOUTH OF THE TRAIL) THERE WERE NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE CAMP. HOLES WERE APPROXIMATELY 3 FT X 4 FT X 3 FT. IN THE CENTER OF THE CAMP WAS A SHELTER 12 FT LONG X 8 FT WIDE X 7 FT HIGH. SHELTER WAS CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND DIRT. SHELTER ALSO HAD A BOMB SHELTER BUILT BESIDE IT. BOMB SHELTER WAS 3 FT WIDE X 3 FT DEEP X 10 FT LONG. IT WAS CONSTRUCTED IN THE SAME MANNER BUT WAS MORE REINFORCED.

D. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 30-40 FT AND SCATTERED. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 8-12 FT HIGH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, THORN BUSHES, AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC182445 (1XCH-46) GOOD
TOP OF A HILL, BOMBED OUT AREA.

OP'S: NONE USED

COMM: POOR

EXTRACT LZ: ZC195447 LADDER ZONE
POOR, TREES IN ZONE

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

TRAILS: ZC192440 WELL USED 2-3 FT
WIDE, ZC195447 WELL USED 3-4 FT WIDE
FOLLOWS STREAM.

MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

2NDLT MILLER	0104708
LCPL UNKEL	2178167
LCPL HILL	2337606
LCPL SAREK	2363672
PFC TAYLOR	2432064
PFC JONES	2481587
CPL CRUZ	2265560
PFC RUSH	2467109

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

+ 46
20

+ 43
19

DECLASSIFIED

26TH MARINE DIVISION G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
25TH MARINES S-2	(2)
FOC 2 BN 11 MARINES	(2)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CC S-3	(5)
1ST FORCE RECON CC S-2	(5)

TRAIL OVERLAY

+45
21

+43
19

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON C (S-3)

OPERATION ORDER #422-69

Copy 11 of 13 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

28161500H Mar 69

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) 1stReconBn P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3000.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #422-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 180-69

0450

COPY 11 OF 13

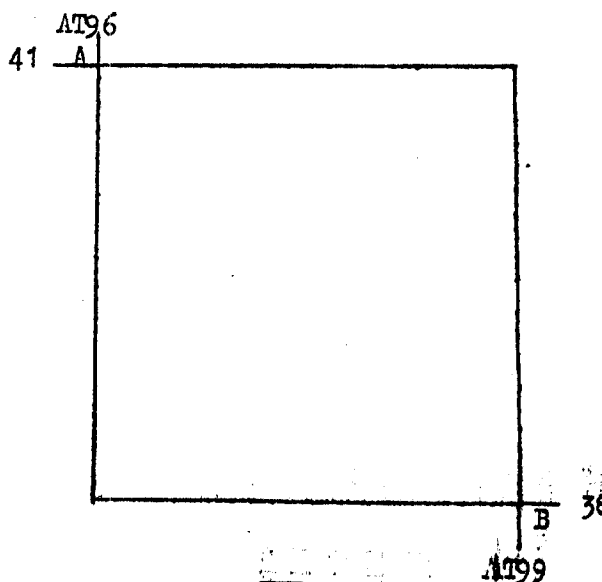
Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (F-51) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt. W. E. ROWLINGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3).
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a bomb damage assessment throughout your assigned Haven. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart 1/2 BARNES at 300900H; insert via AT984400 and extract at 020900H via TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90 Alternate: 31.60
 Artillery: LADIES MAN 59.4 & 36.4
 Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
 SALUTATION "E"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By directionDistribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
 5thMar COG (1)
 5thMar FSCC (1)
 FDC, 2/11 (1)
 Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
 Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs (1)
 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)(6)



15* FOR RECON CO 5-3

OPERATION NUMBER: # 122-6

PATROL: BUNCH MEAT (F-51)

DEPARTER: SGT M. ELZAKIEWICH JR.

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L 1012

SHEET 6640 IV

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

DTG: 071300H APR 69

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 208-69

0478

COPY 17 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 7x50

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT THROUGHOUT YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041150H/071000H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF TWO VC/NVA AND NO CONTACTS. PATROL CALLED ONE FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL WAS SHOT OUT ON ONE PREVIOUS INSERT (SEE SECTION 6A) INSERT HELZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 041130H; VIC AT998413; INSERT HELZ RECEIVED FIRE FROM TWO VC/NVA WHO FIRED FROM THE WEST APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS AWAY.

051615H; VIC AT986409; PATROL HEARD THREE RDS S/A FIRE. THEY WERE FIRED AT REGULAR INTERVALS AS A POSSIBLE SIGNAL. EVERY TIME A PATROL MEMBER WOULD STEP INTO THE OPEN AREA THERE WERE SIGNAL SHOTS. PATROL HEARD VOICES APPROXIMATELY 300-400 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION AFTER THE ROUNDS WERE FIRED. (AT986410)

060845H; VIC AT973387; PATROL OBSERVED SMOKE COMING OUT OF TRAILLINE. EVERY TIME AN AIRCRAFT WOULD FLY OVER THE POSITION THE SMOKE WOULD STOP. PATROL CALLED FM, AND GOT GOOD COVERAGE. THE SMOKE STOPPED. RESULTS: UNK.

061500H; VIC AT992413; PATROL OBSERVED TWO VC/NVA RUNNING NE THROUGH THE VALLEY. EN WERE WEARING KHAKIS, AND CARRIED PACKS. ONE EN CARRIED AN AK-47. EN WERE RUNNING AS IF THEY WERE BEING CHASED.

070001H-070100H; VIC AT9938; PATROL SAW TWO LIGHTS MOVING IN VALLEY APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS LONG. LIGHTS WERE MOVING NW AND STOPPED IN VIC AT991389.

B. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY. THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS MADE UP OF SCRUB BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT THE RATE OF 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS WATER ON THE LOWER GROUND.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500 40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT998413 (1:CE46) POOR
ZONE. HELO DROPPED RAMP PATROL JUMPED
OFF.

EXTRACT LZ: AT990413 (1:CE46) GOOD
ZONE, 1 FT HIGH GRASS

TRAILS: BOTH TRAILS 3 FT WIDE, WELL
USED.

MISC: AT995414 PATROL FOUND OLD
INFANTRY FIGHTING HOLES ON HILLTOP.

OP'S: AT994414; OUTSTANDING
OBSERVATION TO N,SSW, EASILY
DEFENDABLE, FIGHTING HOLES DUG IN
AT989412; FAIR OBSERVATION SW,S.
NO COVER.

COMM: EXCELLENT WITH WIRE, FAIR
WITH TAPE.

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN.

9. CONDITION ON THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INSERT POINT WAS NOT SUITABLE FOR
COVER AND CONCEALMENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT. ROLLINGS	0107099
SGT. MCKEE	2243559
SGT MORIN	2148406
LCPL. COURTNEY	2367278
LCPL. GUMD	2413862
PFC. ANDERSON	2465306
PFC. WALTON	2409378
RM3. NOBLE	B724658
2ND LT. PETERS	0107002

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN. 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN. 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN. 5TH MARINES	(2)
FDC 2ND BN. 11TH MAR.	(2)
26TH MARINES S-2	(2)
1ST RECON BN. S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

PATROL OVERLAY

O-1 41
X-1 41

TRAIL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

157 FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #123-69

Copy 12 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
28161500H Mar 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 186-69

0456

- Ref (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBn 103000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #123-69

COPY 14 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: TBA TUB "A" (1A.11) Patrol Leader: SSgt. R.L. GONCALVES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Provide security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and establish an OP to observe all enemy activity on the SONG THU DON and in ANTIENNA VALLEY. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 010900H; insert via AT837378 and extract at 071000H via AT837378.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

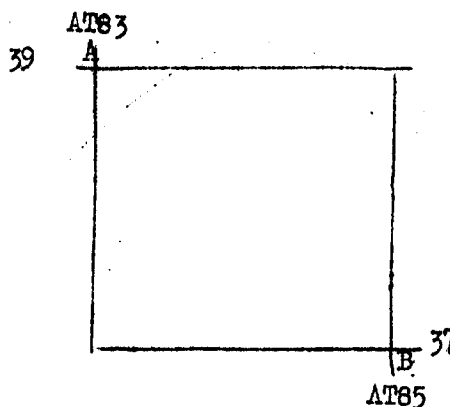
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90 Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: LADIES MAN 59.4 & 36.4
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (1)



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B-9

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECONnaissance CO.
IN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG 1091300H APR 69

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)
OPERATION ORDER: # 123-69
PATROL: TEL TIME 0000 (1000)
DEBRIEFER: L CPL. R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 223-69
0493

COPY 12 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMMAND AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 452 AND ESTABLISH AN OP TO OBSERVE ALL ENEMY ACTIVITY ON THE SONG THU BON AND IN THE ANTIEN VALLEY. CALL AND JUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. ALL OP

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021619H/091205H APR 69

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED PERIOD OF 168 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HLZ WAS A SECURE LZ.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC837378 (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE
N/A N MADE PLATFOM HILL 452

EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT.

TRAILS: N/A

MISC: N/A

OP'S: ZC837378 GOOD OBSERVATION
IN ALL DIRECTIONS. EASILY
DEFENDABLE.

COMM: EXCELLENT

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AN M-49 OR A BC SCOP BE SENT TO THE RELAY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

DDAVIN 67 5500 40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B-10

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. GONCALVES	1183133
LCPL. FLEMING	2339628
LCPL. ALDRIDGE	2383803
LCPL. HERR	2424492
PTC. DELREAL	2426061
PTC. ISSACS	2480543
PTC. PAUL	2447231
PTC. CARRUTHERS	2426200
MSG. PULLIAM	B724821

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
26TH MARINES S-2	(2)
FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
1ST RECON BN. S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #125-69

Copy 12 of 13 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

IN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

301100H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet

(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4

(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #125-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 185-69

0455

COPY 12 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: TBA TIME (F-62) Patrol Leader: Sgt. J. R. CROCKETT

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on the ARIZONA AREA. You have a secondary mission of conducting a reconnaissance of a suspected Base Camp via ZC203485. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 011000H; insert via ZC204477 and extract at 041300H via ZC207488.

4. Air/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
 Artillery: LADIES MAN 59.4 & 36.4
 Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
 SEA SIDE "E"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

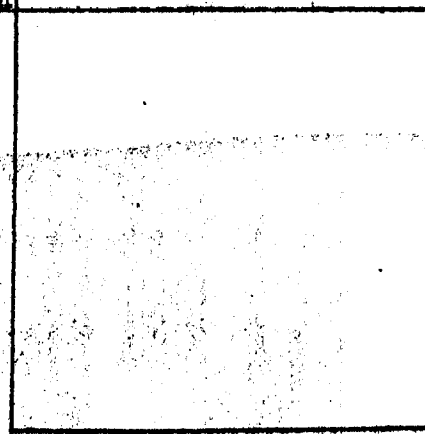
Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
 5thMar COC (1)
 5thMar FSCC (1)
 FDC, 2/11 (1)
 Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
 Duc Duc Dist Hqtrs (1)
 1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
 1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

ZC20

50

A



CONFIDENTIAL

ATSO

B-4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FOR RECON CO(S-2)

OPERATION ORDER: #125-69
 PATROL: TEA TIME (F-52)
 DEBRIEFER: LOPL. R.W. COOPER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014,
 SHEETS 6540 I & 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AM HCA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM,
 DTG: 041200N APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO

A C NO. 198-69

0468

COPY 22 OF 26

1 M-49 SCOPE

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 EIL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7-50'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLAMDESTINE OP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON THE ARIZONA AREA. YOU HAVE A SECONDARY MISSION OF CONDUCTING A RECONNAISSANCE OF A SUSPECTED BASE AREA VIC ZC203485. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010935H/041052H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION HLZ WAS PREPARED BY ONE FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A VERY BROKEN CANOPY ABOUT 20-40 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, THORN BUSHES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC202475 (1xCH46) POOR ZONE
 ELEPHANT GRASS AND TREES

EXTRACT LZ: ZC207484 (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE
 SHORT ELEPHANT GRASS

TRAILS: ZC202475; 2 FT WIDE, 1 1/2 FT DUG INTO
 GROUND, AND COVERED BY CANOPY.

OP'S: ZC205478; GOOD OBSERVATION
 TO NORTH AND EAST. DEFENDABLE
 ZC204483 GOOD OBSERVATION
 TO SOUTH, AND EAST.

COMM: POOR BECAUSE OF
 JAMMING.

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONTRIBUTION OF THE PATROL: NONE

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B-12

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GPL. GRAHAM	2089420
SGT. CROCKETT	2257776
PFC. HEIMENEIER	2458921
PFC. OLIVER	2461997
PFC. PELCH	2483513
PFC. GILKY	2482669
PFC. JONES	2500642
PVT. MEERS	2463598

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIVISION (G-2)	(3)
5TH MARINES (S-2)	(1)
1ST BN. 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN. 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN. 5TH MARINES	(2)
26TH MARINES (S-2)	(2)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1ST RECON BN. (S-2)	(2)
1st Recon Co (S-2)	(5)
1st Recon Co (S-3)	(5)

PATROL OVERLAY

TRAIL OVERLAY

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #126-69

Copy 12 of 13 Copies

1st FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
312000H March 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III

(b) 1stReconBnO R03000.4

(c) 1stArDivO R3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stArDivO R003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoRegO 126-69

1st FORCE RECON CO
C NO. 187-69
0457

COPY 12 OF 13

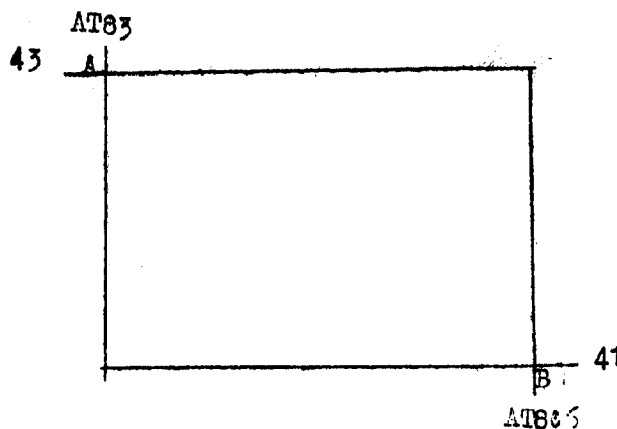
Unit/Call Sign: TIA WEN "B" (1A-12) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. C. W. DORSTAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PER'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct 24 hour surveillance operations of the SONG TINE YEN vic AT851416. Utilize night vision equipment to accomplish your mission. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart TIA WEN at 010930H; insert vic AT858427 and extract at 040930H vic AT851419.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90 Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.0 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. FINEAYSON

A. R. FINEAYSON
By directionDistribution:

5thLt S-2	(1)
5thAr COC	(1)
5thAr PSOC	(1)
FDC, 2/11	(1)
Recon Rep 5th COC	(1)
Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)



CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FOR RECON COCS-2

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #126-8
 PATROL: TEA TIME "B"
 DESPATCHER: SGT M. KOZAKIEWICH JR
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET 6640III

1ST FORCE COMNAVSTA/STC CO
 IN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM,
 DTG: 061200H-MAR-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 C NO. 206-69
 0476

PATROL REPORT

COPY 20 OF 24

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 7 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG - 25's, 1 M-49 SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT 24 HOUR SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE SONG THIEN YEN VIC AT851416. UTILIZE NIGHT VISION EQUIPMENT TO ACCOMPLISH YOUR MISSION. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021300H/061150H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 8 VC/NVA AND ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN UNKNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY

052045H VIC AT843417 PATROL STOPPED ON TRAIL AND 8 VC/NVA MOVED INTO AREA PATROL WAS STOPPED AT. 1 ENEMY (POINT) HAD AK-47, THE REST OF THE ENEMY WERE CARRYING HEAVY BAGS OVER THEIR SHOULDERS. 1 PATROL MEMBER GRABBED FIRST ENEMY'S RIFLE AND WRESTLED IT AWAY FROM HIM. ENEMY JUMPED OVER STEEP BANK AND COULD NOT BE LOCATED. OTHER EN BAK BACK DOWN TRAIL. DUE TO DARKNESS PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS. SEARCH AT 0531N UNCOVERED NO EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES. ENEMY UNKNOWN

B. TERRAIN: WAS ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 5-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF LOW BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS EASY, 300 METERS AN HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS SPARSE ABOVE RIVER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: PATROL WALKED INTO THIER NFZ

CP'S: AT851419 GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

EXTRACT LZ: AT842418 GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE, SAND BAR

COMM: GOOD

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

TRAILS: AT849421 5 FT WIDE, RECENTLY CUT, HEADING NE. TRAIL COULD BE USED TO TEND PINAPPLE TREES IN AREA

MISC: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

9. COLLOCATION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT KERSHAW	0106948
CPL GERMILLION	2252121
HM2 MONJAY	B200618
PFC FRAZIER	2469632
PFC LEE	2507427
PFC DANIELS	2492926
LCPL MARTINEZ	2434710
LCPL RESNICIC	2428493
PFC NURENBERGER	2488887

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
26TH MARINES S-2	(2)
FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

PATROL OVERLAY

44+

84

TRAIL OVERLAY

86

+ 43

87

40+

83

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #127-69

Copy 11 of 12 Copies
1st FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
312200H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag O #127-69

1st FORCE RECON CO
CO NO. 188-69
0458

Unit/Call Sign: FIREWING (F-31) Patrol Leader: COPY 11 OF 12
Capt. D. A. [illegible]

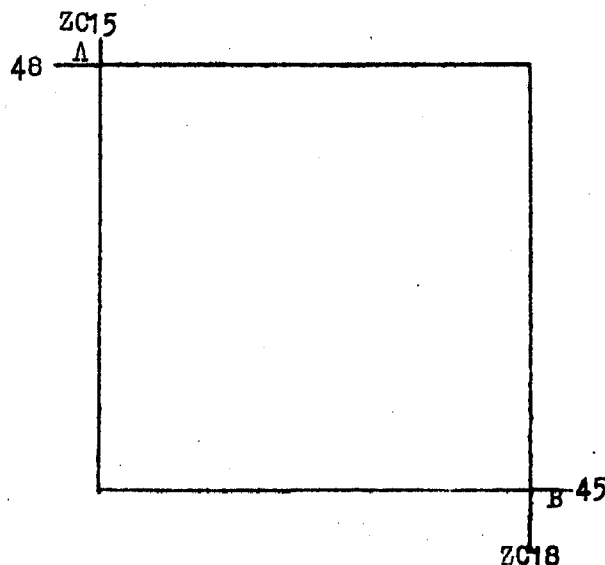
1. Situation. (a) See current INTREP'S
(b) See current ONSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the ONE THU SLOPE Area from vic ZC155477 to vic ZC153461 and provide positive communications for IMPRESSIVE operating to the West of your assigned Haven. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 030900H, insert vic ZC155477 and extract at 061000H vic ZC153461.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2	(1)
5th Mar GOC	(1)
5th Mar FMCC	(1)
FDC, 2/11	(1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar GOC	(1)
Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs	(1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)	(1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3)	(6)



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B-15

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FOR RECON CO S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 127-69
PATROL: HIRELING (E-31)
DEBRIEFER: LOPL. R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014,
SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AM HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 031830H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 199-69
0469

COPY 23 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 7-59
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE ONG THU SLOPE AREA FROM VIC ZC155477 TO VIC ZC153461 AND PROVIDE POSITIVE COMMUNICATIONS FOR IMPRESSIVE OPERATING TO THE EAST OF YOUR HAVEN. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031520H/031730H APR 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF TWO HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF VC/NVA AND TWO CONTACTS RESULTING IN FOUR VC/NVA KIA AND ONE USMC KIA (M) INSERT LZ WAS PREPARED BY ONE FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 031530H; VIC ZC156476; PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH ONE VC/NVA AS PATROL WAS MOVING AWAY FROM LZ. EN WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND HAD A CARTRIDGE BELT. EN THREW ONE CIL-COM GRENADE RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA (M) PATROL MOVED BACK TO LZ WHERE THEY MADE CONTACT WITH THREE VC/NVA. THEY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND ONE CARRIED AN SKS, ONE CARRIED AN AK-47, AND ONE CARRIED AN AK-50. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 FIRE RESULTING IN TWO VC/NVA KIA. WHILE PATROL WAS WAITING FOR EXTRACTIOIN BELO THEY SPOTTED TWO VC/NVA MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH S/A RESULTING IN TWO VC/NVA KIA.
 - B. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 20 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS BLOWN OUT FOR THE MOST PART BY AIRSTRIKES. MOVEMENT IN AREA WAS GOOD BECAUSE OF BOMBED OUT AREAS. PATROL MOVED AT A RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC156476 (1:00H/6) POOR ZONE
BOMB CRATER.

OP'S: NONE

COMM: GOOD

EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT

TRAILS: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS 2-3
FEET WIDE LEADING TO INSERT 5200.40

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: IN THE INSERT LZ, PATROL
NOTICED A TRENCHING REINFORCED
WITH LOGS AND DIRT PILED OVER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

2-16

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC KIA (M)
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AIR STRIKES IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: MARINE AIR SUPPORT GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS

Sgt. PATE	1984414 WIA (M)
Lt. GRIMES	2459416
Pfc. FILIOGLAS	2339356
Pfc. MURPHY	2467070
Pfc. CECILIO	2494760
EM3. BRICKER	D825118

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIVISION (G-2)	(5)
5TH MARINES (S-2)	(1)
1ST BN. 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN. 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN. 5TH MARINES	(2)
26TH MARINES (S-2)	(2)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1ST RECON BN. (S-2)	(2)
1st Fd. Recon Co. (S-2)	(5)
1st Fd. Recon Co. (S-2)	(5)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #128-69Copy 10 of 13 copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AM VOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010005H Apr 19691ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 189-69

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet

(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4

(c) 1stlarDivO P3000.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOI)

(d) 1stlarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

(e) CoFragO #128-69

0459

COPY 10 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE (F-21) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. E. R. BROWDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S

(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)

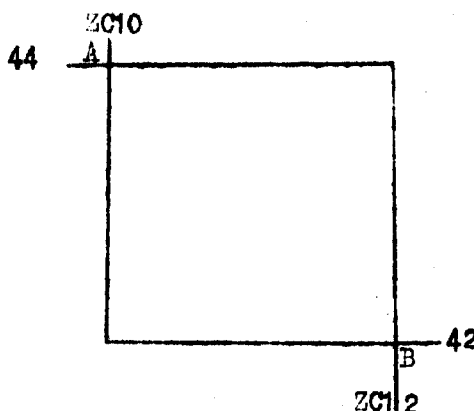
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a body recovery of three Marines from M/3/5 located vic ZC105432. Be prepared for insertion and extraction by external ladder.3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (c) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 040800H; insert vic ZC105431 and extract at 041500H vic ZC105431.4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate 31.6
Artillery: JADINS MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By directionDistribution:

5thlar S-2	(1)
5thlar COC	(1)
5thlar DECC	(1)
FDC, 2/11	(1)
Recon Re- 5thlar COC	(1)
Duc Duc Dist Repts	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)



CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION COVER: # 128-69
 PATROL: INTRUSIVE (F-21)
 RECON: LCOL. R.W. COOPER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST FOR COMBAT
 IN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 DTG: 041500H APR 69
 1ST FOR RECON CO
 S & C NO. 200-69
 0470

PATROL REPORT

COPY 23 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF 5 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: THREE MEN FROM COMPANY "M" 3RD BN. 5TH MARINES
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A BODY RECOVERY OF THREE MARINES FROM M/3/5 LOCATED VIC ZC105432. BE PREPARED FOR INSERTION AND EXTRACTION BY EXTERNAL LADDER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041030H/041230 H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF TWO HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING AND ONE CONTACT; RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERTION HLZ WAS PREPARED BY TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. PATROL LOCATED ALL THREE BODIES. PATROL AND BODIES WERE EXTRACTED BY EXTERNAL LADDER. THIS WAS THE FIRST TACTICAL INSERTION BY EXTERNAL LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: 041110H; VIC ZC105430; PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH TWO VC/NVA. ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND NO COVERS. EN CARRIED ... PACKS BUT NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. RESULTS: UNKNOWN

- B. TERRAIN WAS STEEP ON THE SLOPES WITH A FIFTEEN FOOT FLAT AREA ON THE TOP OF THE RIDGELINE. THE CANOPY CONSISTED OF HIGH TREES AND BAMBOO. AREA WAS EXTENSIVELY BOMBED OUT. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 5-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT A RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT SEEN IN THE AREA.

OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC106429 GOOD LADDER ZONE
 OLD EXTERNAL LOAD DROP ZONE.

OP'S: NONE

EXTRACT LZ: ZC106431 LADDER ZONE.
 LARGE BOMB CRATER.

COMM: POOR

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

TRAILS: ZC106429 TRAIL RAN N-S 3 FT WIDE.

NTSC: IMMEDIATE AREA WAS PREPARED BY A FIXED WING CS STRIKE 16 DAYS PRIOR TO INSERTION. PATROL WAS INSERTED WEARING GAS MASKS AND FOUND THAT CS WAS NOT PRESENT IN THE INSERT AREA. AS THE PATROL APPROACHED THE OBJECTIVE, 300 METERS FROM THE INSERTION POINT, GUSTING WINDS CARRIED CS TO THE PATROL IN MODERATE QUANTITIES. THE CS PRESENCE CAME AND WENT THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE PATROL. MEMBERS PUT ON AND TOOK OFF THEIR MASKS AS WAS APPROPRIATE. PATROL MEMBERS EXPERIENCED MINOR EYE IRRITATION. AT NO TIME DID THE AMOUNT OF CS IN THE AREA AFFECT THE COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS OF THE PATROL.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

B-18
OPNAVINST 5500.40

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS A PRISONER CAPTURE PATROL IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

2ndLT BROWDER	0105614
SGT. PETERS	2044051
CPL. PICKETT	2211633
PFC. FOLEY	2432029
EM3. DAVIES	B419983
*CAPT. BURNS	0806169
*1CPL. WESTPHAL	2451012
*PFC. LANKALIS	2466559

44
09

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

X
6

*COMPANY "M" 3RD BN. 5TH MARINES

12
42

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIVISION (G-2)	(3)
5TH MARINES (S-2)	(1)
1ST BN. 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN. 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN. 5TH MARINES	(2)
26TH MARINES (S-2)	(2)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1ST RECON BN. (S-2)	(2)
1stForReconCo. (S-2)	(5)
1stForReconCo. (S-3)	(5)

(37 FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #129-69Copy 11 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010045H Apr 1969

FORCE RECON CO

& C NO. 190-69

0460

COPY 11 OF 13Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1st Recon Bn P03000.4
(c) 1st Recon Div P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Recon Div P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Col Prog O #129-69

Unit/Call Sign: CRAZY BONE (31-22) Patrol Leader: Cpl. K. P. KELLY

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on the ANHUEA VALLEY Area for possible enemy troop and arms infiltration. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARBERS at 030830E; insert via AT9 27344 and extract at 060930E via TBA.

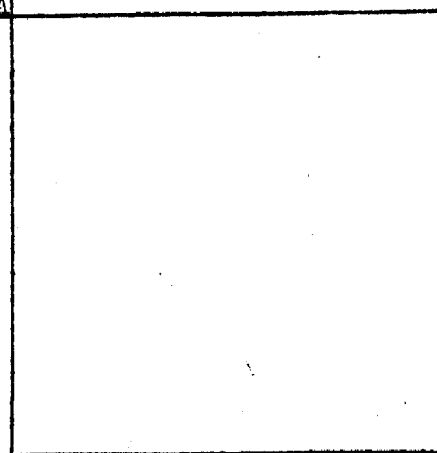
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.2
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. FILLAYSON

A. R. FILLAYSON
By directionDistribution:

(1) 37 AT91
(1) 5th Recon S-2
(1) 5th Recon COC
(1) 5th Recon PSOC
(1) FDC, 2/11
(1) Recon Rep 5th Recon COC
(1) Duc Duc Dist Edgtrs
(1) 1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)
(6) 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) (S-3)



AT94

CONFIDENTIAL

B-19

DECLASSIFIED

1st For Recon Co (S-3) **CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION ORDER: # 129
PATROL: CRAZY DONE (3E-22)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SECRET 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 071130H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 210-69
0480

COPY 12 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
- D. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7.50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON THE ANTERNA VALLEY AREA FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY TROOP AND ARMS INFILTRATION. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041520H/071010H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH TEN SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 105 VC/NVA. THERE WERE NO CONTACTS. PATROL CALLED 4 FM'S. RESULTS UNKNOWN. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FLEDG WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 051035H; VIC AT934361; PATROL SAW THREE MEN WALKING IN TREELINE. TWO EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND ONE WORE A BLUE SHIRT AND SHORTS. MEN DID NOT SEEM TO BE DOING ANYTHING. THEY JUST MOVED AROUND BETWEEN TWO RICE PADDIES.

051100H; VIC AT926366; PATROL SAW ONE FARMER WORKING IN RICE PADDY.

051600H-051700H; VIC AT914370; PATROL SAW A TOTAL OF 17 VC/NVA MOVING SE ACROSS PADDIES. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED NO EQUIPMENT. EN MOVING IN THIS DIRECTION MOVED IN TWO'S AND THREE'S. PATROL ALSO SAW 54 VC/NVA MOVING NW. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S WITH SOME WHITE SHIRTS. APPROXIMATELY 50% OF THE ENEMY CARRIED PACKS. EN TRAVELLING IN THIS DIRECTION ALSO MOVED IN GROUPS OF 2'S AND 3'S EXCEPT FOR ONE GROUP OF SEVEN AND ONE OF ELEVEN.

061005H; VIC AT928357; PATROL OBSERVED TWO FARMERS WORKING IN THE RICE PADDIES.

061020H; VIC AT938360; PATROL OBSERVED TWO FARMERS WORKING IN THE RICE PADDIES.

061100H; VIC AT915578; PATROL OBSERVED FOUR VC/NVA MOVING SE BETWEEN TWO TREELINES. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND TWO WERE CARRYING PACKS. PATROL CALLED FM AND GOT EXCELLENT

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

ON NAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B-10

DECLASSIFIED

6. 1000H (CONT) 0611H; VIC AT915368; PATROL OBSERVED ONE VC/NVA MOVING SE ON TRAIL BETWEEN TWO TREELINES. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS. PATROL CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

061200H; VIC AT915370; PATROL OBSERVED SIXTEEN VC/NVA MOVING EAST BETWEEN TWO TREELINES. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS. EN HAD AN INTERVAL OF APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS BETWEEN MEN. PATROL CALLED FM AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

061430H; VIC AT923562; PATROL OBSERVED ONE VC/NVA BEARING BLACK PJ'S. EN MOVED INTO HUT.

061600H; VIC AT915378 AND AT923560; PATROL OBSERVED FIRE AT EACH POSITION. IT WAS POSSIBLY A SIGNAL FIRE DUE TO AMOUNT OF SMOKE SEEN. SMOKE LASTED FIVE MINUTES THEN STOPPED AND STARTED FIVE MINUTES LATER. IT LASTED FIVE MINUTES THEN STOPPED COMPLETELY.

D. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AT THE RATE OF 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER ON THE HIGHER GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT921345 (1xCH46) FAIR ZONE, SLOPING HILLTOP, FIGHTING HOLES IN ZONE.

EXTRACT LZ: AT98346 (2xCH46) GOOD ZONE. FLAT, LOW DRUSE.

TRAILS: PATROL SAW NO TRAILS. EN MOVED OVER OPEN GROUND.

OP'S: AT928347 GOOD OBSERVATION TO N, NW, NE. NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

COM: GOOD

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: PATROL HEARD SINGLE R/S S/A FIRE TO THEIR NORTH THROUGHOUT THEIR PATROL. POSSIBLY SIGNALS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARMY EXCELLENT ("K" BATTERY 2/11)

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

15. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL

CPL. KELLY	2254560
L CPL. MORRIS	2297375
PFC. WILKINS	2384349
PFC. SYLVESTER	2455839
PFC. WEBER	2435186
PFC. GARZA	2406055
PFC. AMES	2331858
CPL. BELENTI	2296457

37 91

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
26TH MARINES S-2	(2)
FDC 2ND BN 14TH MARINES	(2)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

0 K

94 34

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #430-69Copy 6 of 6 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AT HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011700H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stlarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stlarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #430-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 193-69
 0463
 COPY 10 OF 13

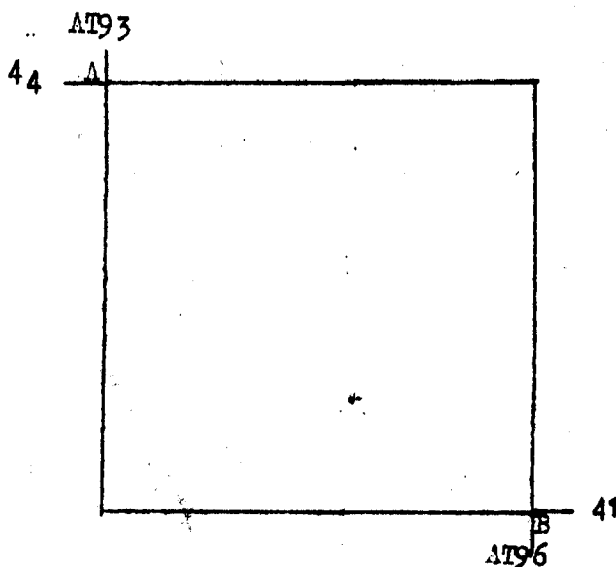
Unit/Call Sign: OPERATORY (F-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt. T. L. MORAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail junction vic AT935415 and monitor all enemy traffic moving along it. If the opportunity presents itself conduct an ambush near this trail junction. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 031000H; insert vic AT945406 and extract at 061030H vic AT931415.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
 Artillery: JADINS MAN 35.8 & 39.6
 Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
 SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By directionDistribution:

5thlar S-2 (1)
 5thlar COC (1)
 5thlar FSCC (1)
 FDC, 2/11 (1)
 Recon Rep 5thlar COC (1)
 Duc Duc Dist Hqtrs (1)
 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)(1)



CONFIDENTIAL

B-21

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #130-69
PATRIK: OFFERTORY (F-32)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III & 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 072100H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 209-69
0479

COPY 19 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 TX50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL JUNCTION VIC AT935415 AND MONITOR ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC MOVING ALONG IT. IF THE OPPORTUNITY PRESENTS ITSELF CONDUCT AN AMBUSH NEAR THIS TRAIL JUNCTION. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041530H/071025H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. INSERT HIZ WAS PREPARED BY TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH NO CANEY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 2-3 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AT THE RATE OF 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PARTOL. WATER WAS AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT930415 GOOD 1XCH-45
GRASS AND 20 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES
IN ZONE

OP'S: AT934415 GOOD OBSERVATION
TO THE EAST

COMM: POOR

EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

TRAILS: AS MARKED ON MAP

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
ON NAVINST 5500 40
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B-22

13. PATROL MEMBERS

PATROL ROUTE

SGT. MORAN	2451079
PFC CREEL	2451072
PFC KUICHINSKI	2592751
PFC CAMION	2476480
PFC MCGLAUGHLIN	2488459
PFC CAMBER	D804166
HM BOX	

92
42+

DISTRIBUTION

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
26TH MARINES S-2	(2)
FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

75

+ 70

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #131-69Copy 12 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AT HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021400H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

: & C NO. 194-69

0464

COPY 12 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #131-69

Unit/Call Sign: SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) Patrol Leader: Sgt. G.M. CROUCH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSTIM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish a clandestine OP via AT900412 placing special emphasis on possible troop arms infiltration in ANHONG VALLEY. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LAM BARNES at 041000H; insert via AT894407 and extract at 071200H via AT905413.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson

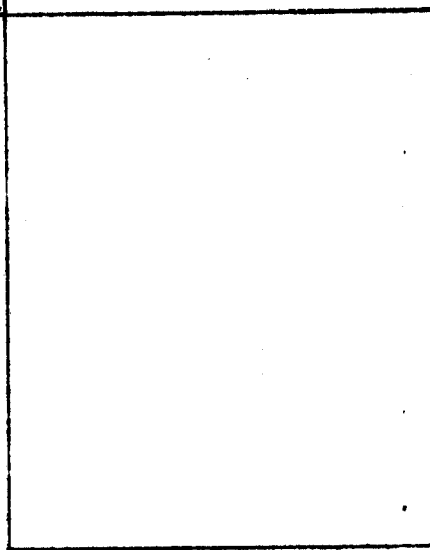
A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Wdtrs (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)

42 A



38

CONFIDENTIAL

AT92

B-23

1ST FOR RECON CO S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION RIVER: # 131-69
 PATROL: SERVICEMAN II (12-13)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAREWICH JR.
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L/014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 DTG: 071730H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 207-69

0477

COPY 17 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S, 1 PRC-93.
- E. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A CLANDESTINE OP VIC AT900412 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON POSSIBLE TROOP AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTENNA VALLEY. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041550H/071005H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66 HOURS WITH FIVE SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 30 VC/NVA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HLZ WAS PREPARED BY ONE FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 051325H; VIC AT93395; PATROL OBSERVED ONE VC/NVA. EN WORE BLUE PJ'S. EN APPEARED TO BE INSTRUCTING GROUP OF 3 PEOPLE ON THE MANUAL OF ARMS. EN WAS HOLDING WEAPON (UNIDENTIFIED) AND SHOWING OBSERVERS.

051525H; VIC AT904372; PATROL OBSERVED SIX VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S. ENEMY ALL WORE HEAVY PACKS AND CARRIED RIFLES. PATROL COULD NOT VIEW THE TYPE OF WEAPONS DUE TO THE DISTANCE. EN WALKED AT INTERVALS OF 4 FEET ON THE MAIN TRAILS THEN MOVED INTO THE TREELINE. EN WAS OUT OF THE PATROL'S NO FIRE ZONE. WHEN THE EN LEFT THE COVERED AREA THEY SPREAD INTERVAL TO 15 METERS.

051650H; VIC AT904372-AT899379; PATROL OBSERVED 14 VC/NVA MOVING WEST FROM FIRST GRID. TEN EN WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND FOUR WERE WEARING NVA-TYPE KHAKIS. THE MEN IN KHAKIS WERE POSSIBLY LEADERS DUE TO GESTURES AND ACTIONS PATROL OBSERVED. THE MEN IN BLACK PJ'S ALSO CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES AND THE EN IN KHAKIS CARRIED JUST WEAPONS. EN MOVED INTO VILLAGE AND WERE NO LONGER OBSERVED.

051010H; VIC AT901413; PATROL FOUND ONE CAVE. IT WAS VERY OLD AND ONLY HAD ROOM FOR ONE MAN. THE CAVE WAS DUG INTO THE GROUND AT AN ANGLE OF 90 DEGREES FOR APPROXIMATELY TWO FEET.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500 40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

6. 061630H; VIC 08381; PATROL OBSERVED ONE VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. VC/NVA HAD BOMBS TIED TO HIMSELF FOR CAMOUFLAGE. NO FIRE OVER AND EN HID. EN THEN MOVED INTO VILLAGE VIC AT905383.

061540H; VIC AT897379; PATROL OBSERVED EIGHT VC/NVA MOVING NE ON TRAIL WITH FIFTEEN METERS INTERVAL. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES. FOUR EN HAD PACKS BUT THE WEAPONS WERE UNOBSERVABLE DUE TO THE AMOUNT OF GROUND FOG. EN MOVED INTO VILLAGE VIC AT901379.

070300H; VIC AT899425; PATROL OBSERVED LIGHTS MOVING IN GENERAL VICINITY. NO DISCERNIBLE DIRECTION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT894407 (1xCH/5) FAIR
ZONE OVERGROWN ELEPHANT GRASS

EXTRACT LZ: AT898411 (1xCH/5) POOR
ZONE. HELO MUST DROP RAMP AND
PATROL CLIMB IN.

TRAILS: 1-2 FEET WIDE. THEY WERE NOT
VERY WELL USED.

MISC: VILLAGES APPEARED TO BE DESERTED
THERE WERE NO PEOPLE MOVING ABOUT OR
TENDING THE FIELDS.

OP'S: AT898412 EXCELLENT
OBSERVATION EAST, SOUTH.
EASILY DEFENDABLE
AT901413 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION
TO EAST, SOUTH, WEST.
EASILY DEFENDABLE.

COMM: FAIR

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERED WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROLS IN THIS AREA WILL HAVE TO MOVE SLOWLY DUE TO LACK OF COVER AND THICKNESS OF VEGETATION. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THEY TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CRUCH	1959465
PFC. DOCKERY	2455917
PFC. ROWLAND	2457700
PFC. GELL	2409238
PFC. MCADAM	2486994
PFC. DRACERT	2503031
PFC. GOLDMEYER	2408574
PFC. JARNOLINSKI	2255237
EM2. COFFIN	B514347

PATROL OVERLAY

42
99



40
91

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
26TH MARINES S-2	(2)
FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

1st FOR RECON CO(S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #132-69Copy 1 of 1 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040930H Apr 1969S & C NO. 196-69
0466

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III & IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #132-69

COPY 11 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: DENVER CITY (F-11) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. C. L. LOWDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of a suspected POW Camp vic AT997441. Be prepared to make a sketch and take pictures of the objective for use in future operations. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 050930H; insert vic AT998426 and extract at 081330H vic TBA.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alterhate: 31.6
 Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
 Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
 SEA SIDE "E"

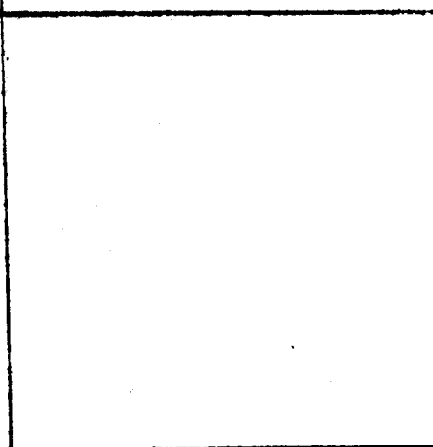
A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
 5thMar COC (1)
 5thMar FSCG (1)
 FDC, 2/11 (1)
 Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
 Duc Duc Dist Hqrs (1)
 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)(6)

42 AT69
A

B-38

BT00

CONFIDENTIAL

B-25

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #133-69Copy 11 of 15 files
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
IN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041000H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 I & II

(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence)

(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #133-69

1ST FORCE RECON

C NO. 197-69

0467

Unit/Call Sign: HIRELING (F-31) Patrol Leader

COPY 11 of 15 files
1st. C. R. FINLAYSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of a suspected base camp area via ZC1644. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 050900H; insert via ZC157439 and extract at 081000H via ZC182445.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

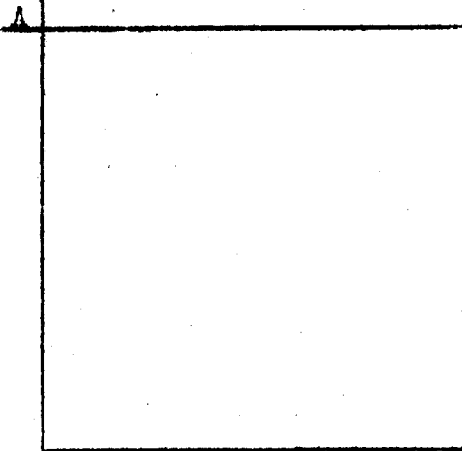
A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By directionDistribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSOC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hqs (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)

ZC15

46



43

ZC18

CONFIDENTIAL

B-26

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

(CONFIDENTIAL)

OPERATION ORDER: # 133-
PATROL: FIRELING (F-31)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICZ JR.
MPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I & 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HDA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 081400H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 213-69
0483
COPY 19 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMMAND AND OBSERVATION EQUI: 2 PRG-25'S,
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF A SUSPECTED BASE CAMP AREA VIO Z01644. CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051120H/081355H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH A CANOPY OF 40 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10 FEET HIGH AND SPARSE CONSISTING OF SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS VERY CLEAN AND ABUNDANT IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: Z0157464 (1XCH46) POOR
ZONE. OLD INFANTRY OP. OP'S: Z0157464 GOOD OBSERVATION
TO THE NORTH AND SSE.

EXTRACT LZ: Z0153447 GOOD HOIST ZONE. COMM: GOOD

TRAILS NOT WELL USED IN THIS AREA. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: Z0155445 PATROL FOUND A CAVE WITH
THREE ENTRANCES. CAVE WAS NATURAL AND
PROBABLY NOT USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED IN AT LEAST TWO MONTHS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

(CONFIDENTIAL)

DECLASSIFIED

B-27

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

1ST LT. CHAMPE	0102666
LOPL. GRIMES	2469416
EM3. MERCIER	B818389
PTC. FLEIDGLAS	2339356
PTC. MURPHY	2467070
PTC. COPOLILLO	2494760
PTC. DUNLAPP	2518099

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
26TH MARINES S-2	(2)
FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)


 19
 43

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #134-69

Copy 11 of 12 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

051500H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 201-69

0471

COPY 11 OF 12

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag O #134-69

Unit/Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE (F-21) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt. E. R. BROWDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Observe KHE PHU LOC Valley for enemy activity. Be prepared to coordinate supporting arms/infantry employment in the area.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 070900H; insert via AT016464 alternate AT998463 and extract at 101000H via AT016464 alternate AT998463.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

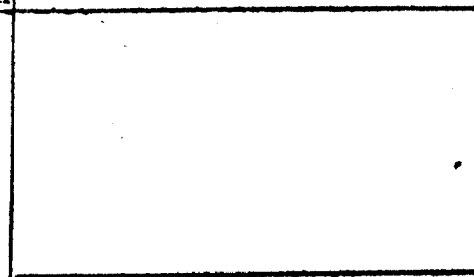
R. E. Simmons
R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1) 47
5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

AT99

A



ETO2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B-28

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

14* FORM RECON CO (S-3)

OPERATION ORDER: #134-69
PATROL: IMPRESSIVE (F-21)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
MALS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
SHEET, 6640IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 101430H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 224-69

0494

COPY 22 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 6 ENL 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 725018
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-1, 1 M-79, 4 CLYMORES
2. MISSION: OBSERVE KHE PHU LOC VALLEY FOR ENEMY ACTIVITY. BE PREPARED TO COORDINATE SUPPORTING ARMS/INFANTRY DEPLOYMENT IN THE AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071145H/101320H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS USED. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY: N/A
B. TERRAIN: WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-3 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SCRUB BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS EASY ON SLOPES 350 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT AVAILABLE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:
INSERT LZ: BTO16464 GOOD 1XCH-46,
OLD CP
EXTRACT LZ: BTO17468 FAIR 1XCH-46,
FINGER W/LOW BRUSH
TRAILS: AS MARKED ON MAPS.
OP'S: BTO18469 EXCELLENT
OBSERVATION TO WEST, NORTH
& EAST. EASILY DEFENDABLE
COMM: EXCELLENT
OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED
MISC: 091340H VIC BTO17468
PATROL FOUND AN UNEXPLODED
250 LB BOMB. LEFT TO BE
BLOWN IN PLACE LATER BY ANOTHER
TEAM.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B-29

12. CONTENTS BY THE DISTRIBUTOR: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT BROWER	0105614
SGT BETERS	2044053
CPL PICKETT	2211633
CPL PARRISH	2397410
CPL WILLIMSON	2356121
LCPL BUNT	2346728
PFC FOLEY	2432029
MSG DAVIES	B419983

AT 99

+ 47

PATROL ROUTE

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2
 5TH MARINES S-2
 1ST BN 5TH MARINES
 2ND BN 5TH MARINES
 3RD BN 5TH MARINES
 26TH MARINES S-2
 FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES
 1ST RECON BN S-2
 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3
 FILE

(2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (5)
 (5)

+ 45

13T 02

1st FOR RECON CO(S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #135-69

Copy // of 13 Copies

1st FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN FCA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

062000Z Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 203-69

0473

COPY // OF 13

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stReconDivO P3000.1G Ch 102 (Intelligence -OP)
 (d) 1stReconDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #135-69

Unit/Call Sign: RADDY SHILL (1B-11) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. CORBET

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELSUM'S
 (b) See current COMSUM'S and PER'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven, placing special emphasis on TU QUAN (1) and the CONG TU BON via AT7935 and AT8035. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (c) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart RADDY SHILL at 080830Z; insert via 20209361 and extract at 111230 via ADA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
 Artillery: RADDY SHILL 35.8 & 39.6
 Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
 SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finkayson

A. R. FINKAYSON

By direction

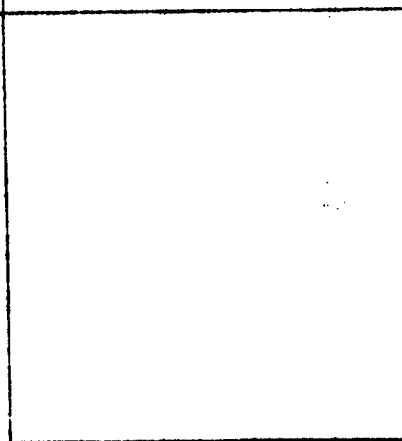
ZC18

Distribution:

5thLtr S-2 (1)
 5thLtr COG (1)
 5thLtr FSCC (1)
 JDC, 2/11 (1)
 Recon Rep 5thLtr COG (1)
 Duo Duo Dist Wars (1)
 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)

37

A



34

ZC21

CONFIDENTIAL

B-30

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN**

OPERATION ORDER: # 135-69
 PATROL: ASPARAGUS (1D-11)
 DEBRIEFER: LCOL. R.W. COOPER
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000. AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
 DTG: 151300H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 234-69
0504
 COPY 20 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN, PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON TU ZUAN (1) AND THE SONG TU BON VIC AT 7935 AND VIC AT 8035. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091220H/151100H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 143 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: N/A.
 - b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 40 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC209361 (1XCH46) GOOD ZONE, ELEPHANT GRASS 7 FEET HIGH EXTRACT LZ: ZC195368 (1XCH46) FAIR ZONE, BOMB CRATER, 5 FEET HIGH BUSH	OP'S: NONE COMM: GOOD OBSTACLES: N/A
---	--

TRAILS: AS MARKED ON MAP

MISC: 111645H, ZC193361; PATROL FOUND 25 CASES OF V.T. FUSE FOR 105 MM HOWITZER LAYING ON A TRAIL. CASES WERE PART OF AN EXTERNAL LOAD WHICH MUST HAVE FALLEN FROM A HELICOPTER. THE RIGGING WAS STILL AROUND THE CASES. PATROL LEADER ESTIMATED THAT THE CASES HAD BEEN THERE FOR AT LEAST TWO WEEKS. THE CASES WERE EXTRACTED BY EXTERNAL LOAD.

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBER:

2ND LT. CORRETT	0106756
1ST LT. WALLER	2389367
1ST LT. GALLOWAY	2474595
PFC. JACKSON	2384669
PFC. MEXICHELL	2255129
PFC. HILBERT	2444220
HN. CROLL	B502213

37
18

PATROL OVERLAY

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
26TH MARINES S-2	(2)
FOC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

34

21

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

1ST FOR RECON CO S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #135-69

Copy 11 of 13 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AM 10A, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

062030Z Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 204-690474COPY 11 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet

(b) 1st Recon Bn P03000.4

(c) 1st Recon Div P3000.18 Ch102 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1st Recon Div P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragC #135-69

Unit/Call Sign: ~~INTE~~ ~~GROUP~~ (1B-12) Patrol Leader: Sgt-~~4130001~~

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S
(b) See current CASUAL'S and PER'S (8-2/8-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the ridgeline running from EC163496 to EC154482. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart IN DAMERS at 060930Z; insert via EC174487 and extract at 111030Z via EC154483.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

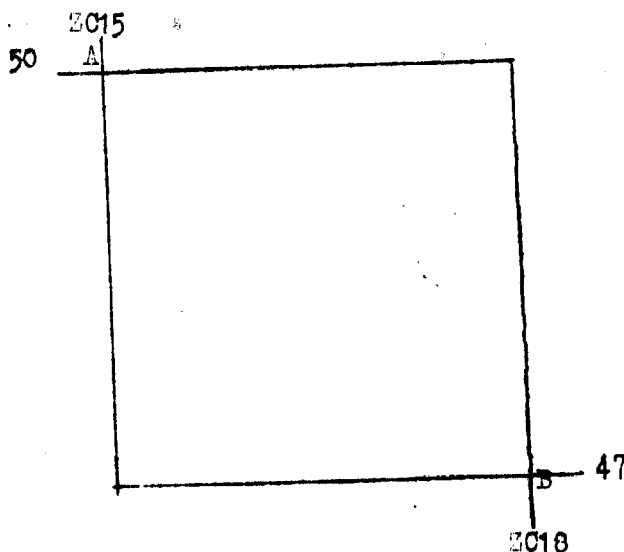
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: HEADS DOWN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5th Mar 8-2 (1)
5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Tgrs (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (8-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (8-3) (6)



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: # 136-69

PATROL: DENVER CITY (F-11)

DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEETS 6540 III & IV

6640 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

DTG: 111800H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

PATROL REPORT & C NO. 225-69

0495

COPY 20 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 5 ENL.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 IRC-25'S,
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE RIDGELINE RUNNING FROM VIC ZC214418 TO ZC217437 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING ENEMY SUPPLY CACHES AND INFANTRY CONCENTRATIONS. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080958H/111545H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF ONE VC/NVA AND ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE VC/NVA KIA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: 081315H; VIC AF793411; PATROL FOUND TWO STRUCTURES CONSTRUCTED OF SMALL SAPLINGS. THE THATCHED ROOFS HAD FALLEN IN. PATROL ALSO OBSERVED DOMB SHELTERS THAT HAD BEEN DUG INTO THE SIDE OF THE HILL AT A 45 DEGREE ANGLE. THE SHELTERS HAD BEEN REINFORCED BY LOGS AND SOIL HAD BEEN PACKED AROUND THE SIDES AND TOP. THE SHELTERS HAD BEEN BLOWN APART POSSIBLY BY FWT. AREA WAS 75 METERS LONG AND 35 METERS WIDE.
 - 091000H; VIC ZC215414; PATROL FOUND ONE STRUCTURE 5 FT WIDE BY 6 FT IN LENGTH AND 5 FT HIGH. THE STRUCTURE HAD NO WALLS. IT APPEARED NOT TO BE PERMANENT. STRUCTURE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN AT LEAST TWO MONTHS. PATROL FOUND ONE PAIR OF BLACK PJ'S TROUSERS THAT WERE IN GOOD CONDITION. (FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES S-2)
 - 091230H; VIC AF790423; PATROL FOUND ONE STRUCTURE 15 FT LONG BY 10 FT WIDE AND 5 FT HIGH. STRUCTURE WAS MADE OF SAPLINGS. PATROL FOUND ONE GRAVE 5-6 FEET LONG BY 2 FEET WIDE WITH ROCKS PILED ON THE TOP OF IT. 1 STICK WAS STUCK IN THE CENTER OF THE GRAVE AND THERE WERE TWO OTHER STICKS FLANKING IT.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

CLASSIFIED 5500 40

CONFIDENTIAL

B-33

6. 1. L. LAMY: 091520H; VIC ZC17426; PATROL OBSERVED ONE VC/NVA FEMALE MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. PATROL FIRED 8/A. RESULTING IN ONE VC/NVA KIA. VC/NVA WORE BLACK PJ'S TROUSERS. AND A BLUE SHIRT. SHE WAS WEARING SANDALS. WOMAN WAS CARRYING A PACK CONTAINING DOCUMENTS AND MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS. (FWD TO 5TH MARINES 8-2)

091730-091830H; VIC ZC217426; PATROL HEARD EN FIRING AUTOMATIC WEAPONS ALONG TRAIL. EN WAS POSSIBLY TRYING TO RECON BY FIRE. PATROL DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

100955H; VIC AT792428; PATROL FOUND THREE STRUCTURES MEASURING 20 FT BY 30 FT AND 20 FT HIGH. STRUCTURES WERE WELL BUILT OF HEAVY LOGS WITH SOD PACKED IN BETWEEN LOGS. EACH HUT HAD A DUNKER BUILT UNDERNEATH IT. DUNKERS MEASURED THE SAME AS THE HUTS WITH EXCEPTION OF THE HEIGHT. THEY WERE SIX FEET HIGH. PATROL FOUND POSTERS TAPED ON TO THE WALLS OF THE HUTS. (FWD TO 5TH MARINES.)

101400H; VIC AT785425; PATROL SIGHTED ENEMY DUNKER COMPLEX. PATROL CALLED AO. AO RAN ARTILLERY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 90-100 FT. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR RECON PATROL. WATER WAS ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT794406 (1XCH46) GOOD ZONE OF'S: NONE.

OLD FSB.

COMM: FAIR.

EXTRACT LZ: AT793436 (1XCH46) FAIR ZONE SMALL.

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

TRAILS: 1 MAJOR TRAIL AT796426 HEADING SW. 2-3 FT WIDE VERY WELL USED.

MISC: PATROL FOUND 81 MM MORTAR RDS LAYING NEAR TRAIL AT AT786414 AND AT793428. ROUNDS LOOKED AS IF THEY HAD BEEN PLACED THERE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY; 1 VC/NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

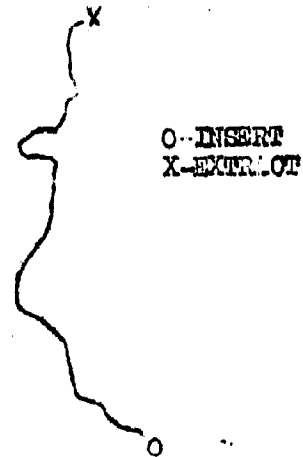
2ND LT. IOWER	0107419
LCPL. MARR	2384252
LCPL. JOHNSON	2455365
PFC. STROUD	2481004
PFC. HEMP	2218331
SGT. KERN	2078316

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
26TH MARINES S-2	(2)
FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(3)
FILE	(5)

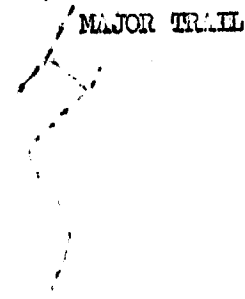
PATROL OVERLAY

44 $\frac{1}{21}$



TRAIL OVERLAY

43 $\frac{1}{20}$



1ST FOR RECON (S-3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER 137-69

Copy 11 of 13 copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN HAO, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

062045Z Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 205-69

0475

COPY 11 OF 13

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
 (b) 1st Recon Co R03000.4
 (c) 1st Recon Div R03000.13 Ch1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Recon Div R003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag 0 136-69

Unit/Call Sign: DUEVER ONLY (P-11) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt. C. L. BODER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTENS'S
 (b) See current CUSUL'S and DIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the ridgeline running from vic MC214418 to MC217437 placing special emphasis on locating enemy supply caches and infantry concentrations. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LG BARNES at 080900Z; insert vic AT797413 and extract at 111000Z via EBA.

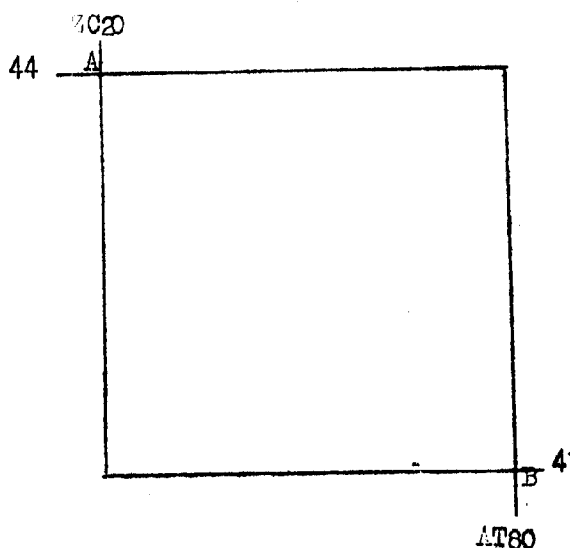
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
 Artillery: BARNES TAW 35.8 & 39.5
 Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
 SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. FINE-AYSON
 A. R. FINE-AYSON
 By direction

Distribution:

5th Ar S-2 (1)
 5th Ar CCG (1)
 5th Ar FSCC (1)
 FDC, 2/11 (1)
 Recon Rep 5th Ar CCG (1)
 Duc Duc Dist Hqs (1)
 1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
 1st Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

FOR RECON CO 3-3
CONFIDENTIAL
MISSION ORDER 3-69

Copy 12 of 15 Copies
1ST FORCE RECON CO
AT 85, INTERVIO OF VIETNAM
001300Z Apr 1969

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO 203000.4
(c) 1stReconDivO 23000.12 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SEC)
(d) 1stReconDivO 2003330.24 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoReconO 2138-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 211-69

0481

COPY 12 OF 13

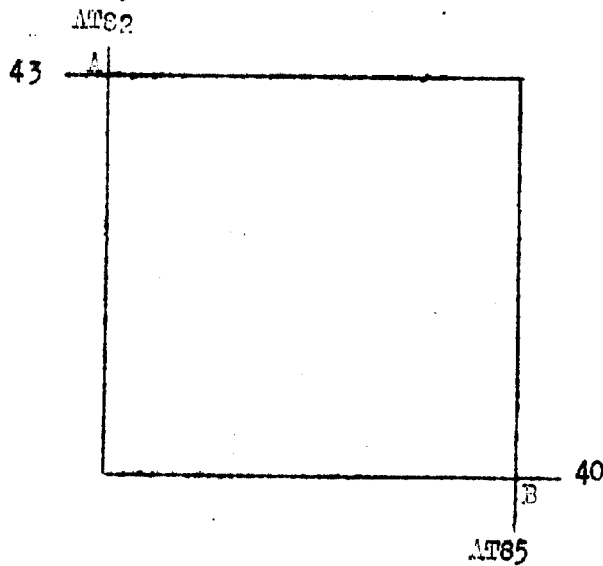
Unit/Call Sign: AMMANUS II (1D-21) Patrol Leader: Sgt. C. D. TANNHILL

1. Situation. (a) See current INT-SEC
(b) See current COMSEC'S and MPR'S (2-2/2-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Observe and report all enemy traffic on the SONG THAM YAN vic AT040420 placing special emphasis on detecting and destroying by supporting arms all boat traffic during the hours of darkness.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (c) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart FOR BARRING at 091000Z; insert vic AT832405 and extract at 121200Z vic 40L.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: JADENS LINE 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: 814 WDN "H"
804 WDN "H"

A. R. F. L. Gayer
A. R. F. L. GAYER
By direction

Distribution:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| 5thRecon B-2 | (1) |
| 5thRecon COC | (1) |
| 5thRecon FSCC | (1) |
| FDG, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thRecon COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc Dist 1 qrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein) (2-3) | (1) |
| 1stForceReconBn(Rein) (2-3) | (1) |



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B-35

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

Copy 12 of 13 Copies
081415Z Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, WHEM, Sheet
(b) 1st Recon Co 103000.4
(c) 1st Recon Div 13000.18 Ch 102 (Intelligence
(d) 1st Recon Div 1003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) 1st Recon Co 1139-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 212-69
0482

Unit/Call Sign: 1ST FORCE RECON III (12-31) Patrol Leader: 1st

COPY 12 OF 13

1. Situation. (a) See current WHEM
(b) See current CH 102 and 102-3
(c) Attachments: 102-3
2. Mission. Provide security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and observe and report all enemy river traffic on the WHEM DIVISION. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart 103000.4 at 090030Z; insert via ATB37378 and extract at 140030Z via ATB37378.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: 103000.4 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: 103000.4
103000.4

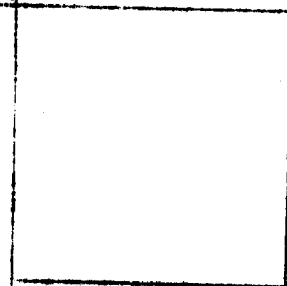
A. R. Fairclough

A. R. FAIRCLOUGH
By direction

Distribution

5th Ar 1-2
5th Ar 0-8
5th Ar 2-00
JEDC, 2/11
Recon 5th Ar 0-8
Duc Duc Dist. qrs
1st Recon (Rein) (1-3)
1st Recon Co (Rein) (1-3)

ATB3
39



ATB5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B-36

1st FOR RECON CO 5-3

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 139-69
 PATROL: ASPARAGUS III (1B-13)
 DEBRIEFER: LCOL. R.W. COOPER
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014,
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
 DTG: 171000H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 240-69
 0510

COPY 19 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 1 M-60, 1 M-14.
2. MISSION: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 452 AND OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL ENEMY RIVER TRAFFIC ON THE SONG THU BON. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091105H/170950H APR 69.
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 191 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF AN UNKNOWN SIZED EN FORCE AND NO CONTACTS. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH POOR COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERT ELZ WAS SECURE.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: 162345H, VIC AT832368: PATROL SIGHTED APPROXIMATELY 30-35 LIGHTS MOVING ACROSS THE RICE PADDIES AND UP TOWARD THEIR POSITION. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.
 - b. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION:
 - a. INSERT LZ: AT837378 (1xOH46) GOOD ZONE MAN MADE PLATFORM.
 - b. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT
 - c. TRAILS: N/A
 - d. CR'S: AT837378 GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
 - e. COMM: GOOD
 - f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED
 - g. MISO: N/A
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS THAT FUTURE PATROLS GOING TO HILL 452 KEEP A CLOSE WATCH ON THE CIDG OTHERWISE THEY WILL STEAL SUPPLIES AND 1st BATTIONS

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-37

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: COVERAGE POOR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. WHITNEY	2053015
LCPL. RECHESON	2436006
LCPL. CAMPBELL	2355914
LCPL. COOPER	2416660
PFC. HOYER	2455443
PFC. BURKHART	2428431
PFC. COOPER	2469755
PFC. ERIDGES	2481552
PFC. MCCOY	2484366
PFC. HERNANDEZ	2480613
PFC. MCGUIRE	2483813
PVT. HOWARD	2474646

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
26TH MARINES S-2	(2)
PDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #140-69

Copy 12 of 13 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

090900H Apr 1969

1ST FOREIGN CO(S-3)

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II & 6640 III

(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #140-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 214-69

0484

COPY 12 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) Patrol Leader: Sgt. G. H. CROUCH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on THACH BICH VILLAGE and the SONG THU BON for possible enemy troop and arms infiltration. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 100800H; insert via AT798323 and extract at 131500H via AT805314.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

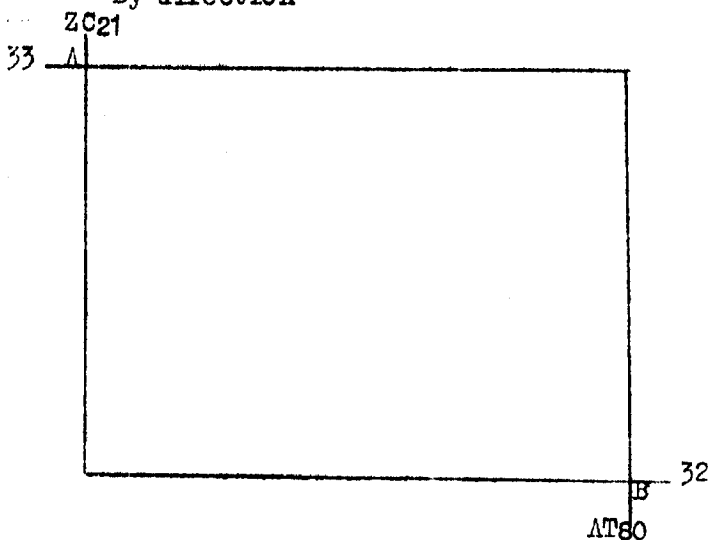
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 32.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
Duc Duc DistHqrs (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)



DECLASSIFIED

B-38

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 140-69
 PATROL: SERVICEMAN II (11-13)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 II & 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 DTG: 171105H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 253-69

0523

COPY 1 OF 25
 17150'S - PRO-95

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 USN.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S - PRO-95
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE CP'S WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON THACH BICH VILLAGE AND THE SONG THU BON FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY TROOP AND ARMS INFILTRATION. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131500H/160150H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 64 VC/NVA. PATROL HAD TWO CONTACTS RESULTING IN 8 VC/NVA KIA, 2 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (E), 1 USN WIA (E). PATROL CALLED TWO FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 6 VC/NVA KIA. PATROL ALSO USED 2 "SPOOKY" GUNSHIPS RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: 131530H, VIC AT798323, PATROL WAS BEING INSERTED WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA FIRING AT HELO FROM NEAR THE ZONE. EN WORE CARTRIDGE BELTS, ARMO POUCHES, KILKIS AND HELMETS. 2 EN CARRIED AK-47'S. PATROL RETURNED FIRE FROM HELO. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA. INSERTION BIRD MOVED 200 METERS FURTHER EAST AND INSERTED PATROL.
 - 132000H, VIC AT7932, AT7933, AT8032, AT8033, PATROL HEARD EN MOVING AROUND AND SCREAMING. EN WAS SCREAMING "RECON GO HOME", AND "RECON DIES". EN MOVED THROUGH GRASS TOWARD PATROL'S POSITION, THEN TURNED AND MOVED AWAY. AT 140200H THE SCREAMING STOPPED ABRUPTLY.
 - 132300H, VIC AT819344, PATROL OBSERVED 10 LIGHTS IN COLUMN IN THE VICINITY OF AT8035- AT8036. THESE LIGHTS WERE VERY BRIGHT. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.
 - 141230H, VIC AT804305, PATROL OBSERVED 32 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH-WEST ON A TRAIL. 2 EN WORE KHAKI'S AND 30 WORE BLACK PJ'S. EN WEARING KHAKI'S WERE POINT AND REAR SECURITY. EN WAS ARMED WITH AK-47'S AND SKS'S. PACKS THAT THE ENEMY CARRIED WERE VERY LARGE AND IRREGULARLY SHAPED. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS: 5 VC/NVA KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-39

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

6. a. ENEMY (cont) 141450H, VIC AT804305. PATROL OBSERVED 14 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH-WEST ON TRAIL. ALL ENEMY WORE BLACK T-J'S AND WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S. THIS GROUP ALL CARRIED RUCKSACKS. EN WALKED IN A STREAMBED NEXT TO THE TRAIL. EN FOUND BODY FROM THE FIRST FIRE MISSION AND CARRIED IT WITH THEM. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KBA. THE REST OF THE ENEMY MOVED INTO THE TREELINE TO THE EAST.

142000H, VIC AT798323, PATROL HEARD 30 VC/NVA YELLING AROUND FIRE ON HILLSIDE. FIRE BURNED ENTIRE HILLTOP AND ENEMY YELLED AND SCREAMED "RECON GO HOME" AND "RECON DIES" WHILE THE FIRE BURNED. PATROL CALLED "SPOOKY". SPOOKY FIRED IN AREA AND PATROL HEARD SCREAMS OF PAIN.

152345H, AT805320, PATROL RECEIVED INCOMING GRENADES FROM ALL AROUND THEIR HARBOUR SIDE. PATROL DID NOT RETURN FIRE BUT THREW GRENADES. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. 5 EN ATTEMPTED TO ASSAULT POSITION FROM THE WEST AND PATROL FIRED A CLAYMORE. RESULTS: 5 VC/NVA KIA. SPOOKY CAME ON STATION AND FIRED AROUND PATROL'S POSITION. 1 STRAFING RUN RAN THROUGH PATROL'S POSITION. SPOOKY WENT OFF STATION AND APPROXIMATELY 10 EN AGAIN ATTEMPTED TO ASSAULT THE PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. RESULTS: 2 VC/NVA KIA. GUNSHIP'S THEN ARRIVED ON STATION. PATROL WAS INVOLVED IN CLOSE FIRE FIGHT WITH ENEMY WHILE GUNSHIP'S EXPENDED THEIR ORDNANCE. RESULTS: 2 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (E) 1 USN WIA (E). PATROL WAS EXTRACTED BY MED-EVAC HELO.

b. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 5-6 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AT THE RATE OF 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: AT 798323, MULTI-CH46 ZONE. HIGH GRASS

b. EXTRACT LZ: AT805320., MULTI-CH46 ZONE, HIGH GRASS.

c. TRAILS: ALL TRAILS 1 1/2 FEET WIDE WELL USED.

d. OP'S: AT805320 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION NORTH, WEST AND EAST. NOT DEFENDABLE.

e. COMM: POOR

f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 14 VC/NVA KIA, 6 VC/NVA KBA, 2 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (E), 1 USN WIA (E).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 3 USMC WIA RETURNED TO DUTY.

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONTINUED L NOFORN

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS NO COVER FROM THE SUN IN THIS AREA. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT ANY FUTURE PATROLS OPERATING IN THIS AREA CARRY SOME SORT OF SUN SHADE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ATRY EXCELLENT, SPOOKY EXCELLENT WITH RESERVATIONS.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: ENEMY KNEW PATROL WAS IN THE AREA ENTIRE TIME PATROL WAS IN.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

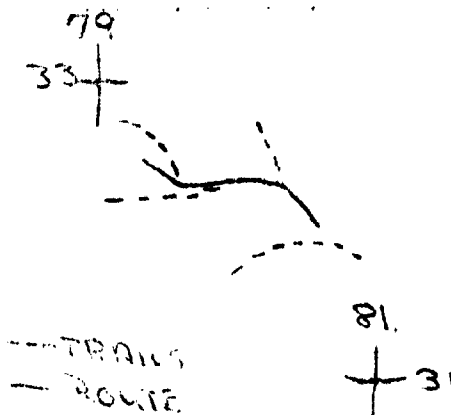
*SGT. CROUCH	1959468
*HM2. COFFIN	3514347
*TFC. ROWLAND	2487760
PFC. DOCKERY	2455917
*TFC. GOLDMEYER	2408594
*PFC. GILL	2409238
*PFC. DEOGART	2505031
*PFC. JARMOLINSKI	2255237

* - WIA
+ - KIA

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGR	(1)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO 3-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

PATROL OVERLAY



1st FOR RECON CO(S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL ORDER # 141-69

Copy 13 of 13

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

091000H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II

(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #141-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

: & C NO. 215-69

0485

COPY 13 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: OFFERTORY (F-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt. T.L. MORAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's throughout your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on detecting and destroying by supporting arms all enemy traffic on the trail running from vic ZC189309 to vic ZC198323.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (c) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 100930H; insert vic ZC190317 and extract at 131230H vic ZC192311.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON

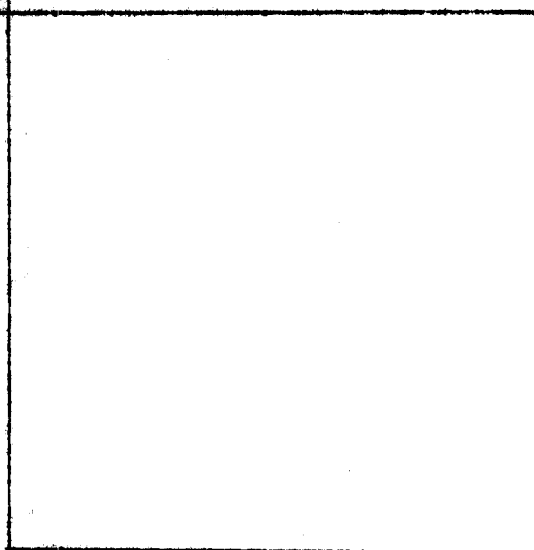
ZC17 By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2	(1)
5thMar COC	(1)
5thMar FSCC	(1)
FDC, 2/11	(1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC	(1)
Duc Duc DistHqrs	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)

34

A



B 30

CONFIDENTIAL

ZC21

B-40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 141-69

PATROL: OFFERTORY (F-32)

DEBRIEFER: LOPL. R.W. COOPER

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS 17014

SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

DTG: 151500H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 235-69
0505

COPY 200F 86

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL 1 USN.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60.
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON DETECTING AND DESTROYING BY SUPPORTING ARMS ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC ON THE TRAIL RUNNING FROM VIC Z0189309 TO VIC Z0198323.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111520H/151059H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 54 VC/NVA. THERE WERE NO CONTACTS. PATROL USED MARINE ARTILLERY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: 120945H, ZC203315, PATROL OBSERVED 13 VC/NVA WORKING IN THE RICE PADDIES. EN WAS WEARING BLACK P.J.'S AND GOLIATH HATS. PATROL OBSERVED 3 WEAPONS OF UNKNOWN TYPE. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION: RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 - 121645H, VIC ZC206315, PATROL OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT EN MOVED OUT OF THE AREA BEFORE CLEARANCE WAS GRANTED.
 - 121730H, VIC ZC206315, PATROL OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. EN WORE KHAKIS AND SOME BLACK PJ'S. EN CARRIED PACKS AND WEAPONS OF UNKNOWN TYPE. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT EN MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE CLEARANCE WAS GRANTED.
 - 121815H, VIC ZC206315, PATROL OBSERVED 10 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS AND WEAPONS OF UNKNOWN TYPE. PATROL TRIED TO CALL FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.
 - 121845H, VIC ZC206315, PATROL OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS AND WEAPONS OF UNKNOWN TYPE. PATROL AGAIN CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

6. a. ENEMY: 130900H VIC ZC206315, PATROL OBSERVED 9 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. EN WORE KHAKIS AND CARRIED WEAPONS OF UNKNOWN TYPE. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET.

b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY 30 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10-20 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, VINES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC192313 (1xCH46) POOR ZONE. HELO BLOCKED IN AND DROPPED THE RAMP.

EXTRACT LZ: ZC196322 (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 4-6 FEET HIGH.

TRAILS: ZC193314 RAN UP A FINGER, WELL USED, 3-4 FEET WIDE

OP'S: ZC192322 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SE. EASILY DEFENDABLE.

COMM: GOOD ON RIDGELINE BUT POOR IN LOWLANDS.

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL : GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER NOTED A MARKED INCREASE OF ACTIVITY AND MOVEMENT AFTER 1600 HOURS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR

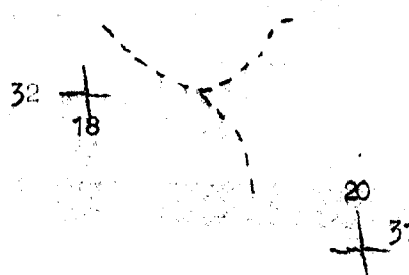
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT MORAN	2075252
PFC. CREEL	2409479
HM3. BOY	3814066
PFC. KULCHINSKI	2451072
PFC. MCLAUGHLIN	2486408
PFC. CARTER	2488459
PFC. BERG-OLSEN	2493795

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
26TH MARINES S-2	(2)
FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

PATROL OVERLAYTRAIL OVERLAYCONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

13* FOR RECON CO(S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER 2-69

Copy 13 of 13 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN NOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

091100H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & 6640 IV

(b) 1stReconBn0 P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3000.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFrog0 142-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 216-69

0486

COPY 13 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (F-51) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. W. E. ROLLINGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail vic ZC217497 and the ridgeline running from vic ZC207506 to vic ZC219514. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 101100H; insert vic ZC211494 and extract at 131200H vic TDA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MEN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SET SIDE "A"
SET SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON

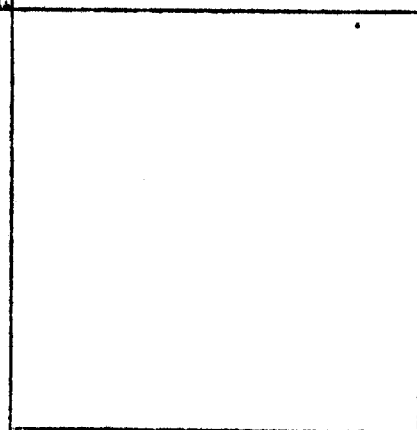
By direction

ZC20

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hqs (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein)(S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein)(S-3)(6)

52



49

LT80

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B-42

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

Copy 12 of 12 Copies

1st FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
IN HOI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

091200H Apr 69

217-69
0487

- Ref: (a) Map, VIENTIANE, Sheet 6540 II
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Ar Div PO 3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Ar Div PO 3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag PO 143-69

Unit/Call Sign: RECLINE (F-41) Patrol Leader: 1st Lt. R. E. FINLAYSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail junction vic ZC152365 and monitor all enemy traffic in this area. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 110830H; insert vic ZC166365 and extract at 141200H vic ZC151365.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE 030
SEA SIDE 030

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

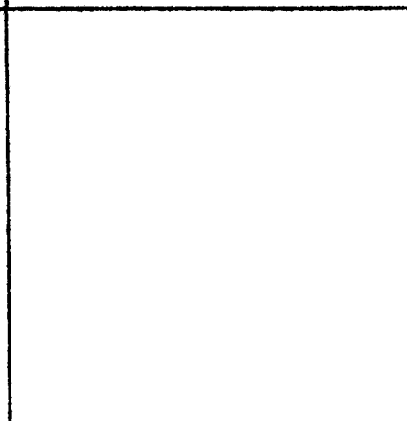
ZC14

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hqs (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

38

A



35

B

ZC17

CONFIDENTIAL

B-44

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: # 142-69

PATROL: LUNCH MEAT (F-51)

DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICZ

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS 1964

SHEETS 6540 I & 6540 IV

1ST BRIG RECONNAISSANCE
IN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DEC: 131900H APR 69

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1ST BRIG RECONNAISSANCE CO

C NO. 228-69

0498

COPY 16 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
- b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
- d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL VIC ZC217497 AND THE RIDGELINE RUNNING FROM VIC ZC207506 TO VIC ZC219514. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101355H/131640H APR 69.

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 7 VC/NVA AND 2 CONTACTS. RESULTS: 2 VC/NVA KIL; 1 USMC KIA (M). PATROL HAD MOVEMENT OF ESTIMATED 150 VC/NVA AND CALLED 1 FM, UTILIZED 4 SPOOKY GUNSHIPS AND 3 MO'S. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERT HLE WAS PREPARED BY 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- a. ENEMY: 112030H; VIC ZC208506; PATROL OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 35 LIGHTS MOVING NORTH-EAST AN ESTIMATED 800 METERS FROM THE PATROL'S POSITION.

112100H; VIC ZC208506; PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS AWAY.

112230H; VIC ZC208506; PATROL HEARD ENEMY MOVING CLOSE TO THEIR POSITION IN A POSSIBLE EFFORT TO PROBE. ENEMY THEN ROCKS IN THE GENERAL VICINITY.

112300H; VIC ZC208506; PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND GOT OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. PATROL SAW LIGHTS FLY INTO THE AIR AND MANY ENEMY SCREAMED. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. SPOOKY UNABLE TO LOCATE PATROL'S POSITION DUE TO THE CLOUDS.

112330H; VIC ZC208506; PATROL HEARD EXPLOSIONS (POSSIBLY 60MM) WALKING TOWARD THEM FROM THEIR SOUTH-EAST. EXPLOSIONS CAME WITHIN 50 METERS OF THE PATROL AND STOPPED. PATROL ALSO RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 10 GRENADES IN THE VICINITY OF THEIR POSITION FROM THE NORTH-EAST.

120100H; VIC ZC208506; PATROL OBSERVED 5 LIGHTS MOVING ON TRAIL TO THE PATROL'S EAST. SPOOKY FIRED ON LIGHTS. RESULTS: LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED AND PATROL HEARD SCREAMS. CASUALTIES: UNKNOWN. FOUR SPOOKYS FLY-LOPPED ON STATION TO GIVE PATROL COVERAGE THROUGH THE NIGHT UNTIL 0700. PATROL CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS FROM BODIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

B-43

DECLASSIFIED

6. ENEMY: 120230H; VIC ZC208506; PATROL HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION AND ROCKS WERE AGAIN THROWN INTO AND AROUND THEIR HARBOUR SITE.
- 120700H; VIC ZC208506; COMPOKE 8 CAME ON STATION AND CALLED FIRE MISSION TO THE PATROL'S EAST. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.
- 120730H; VIC ZC208506; AO EXPENDED ORDNANCE ON TRAIL TO PATROL'S EAST. 120735J; PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION AND CALLED AO. AO CONTROLLED TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT ON AIR STRIKES AROUND PATROL'S POSITION. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. FIXED WING TOOK FIRE FROM VIC ZC215505.
- 120820H; VIC ZC208506; AO CALLED FIRE MISSION IN THE AREA 180 DEGREES AROUND THE PATROL'S POSITION; NORTH, EAST, AND SOUTH. MOVEMENT CEASED. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.
- 121055H; VIC ZC211508; PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH SEVEN VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH-WEST THROUGH THE BRUSH. EN WERE TALKING LOW AS IF THEY KNEW PATROL WAS IN THE AREA. 2 ENEMY WORE BLACK P.J.'S AND CARRIED AK-47'S; THESE MEN WERE THE POINT ELEMENT. OTHER 5 ENEMY WORE MIXED KHAKI AND BLACK P.J.'S. THEIR WEAPONS WERE UNOBSERVED. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT KILLING 2 POINT MEN. PATROL CAME UNDER HEAVY FIRE. PATROL THEN HEARD APPROXIMATELY 10 MORE ENEMY MOVING THROUGH THE BRUSH FROM THE NORTH-WEST. PATROL RECEIVED TWO INCOMING GRENADES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. RESULTS: 2 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA (M).
- 121115H; VIC ZC208506; PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR THEIR POSITION. ENEMY POSSIBLY SEARCHING FOR THEM.
- 121150H; VIC ZC208506; PATROL CALLED UH-1E GUNSHIPS ON THE ENEMY MOVING AROUND THEIR POSITION. PATROL RECEIVED INCOMING GRENADES APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. PATROL KEPT IN CONTACT BY FIRE WITH THE ENEMY. PATROL STAYED IN SPORADIC CONTACT FOR 2 1/2 HOURS AND ENEMY MOVED AWAY TO THE NORTH. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.
- 131230H; VIC ZC214510; PATROL FOUND 1 HARBOUR SITE/BASE AREA. THERE WERE APPROXIMATELY 15 SMALL HARBOUR SITES ABOUT 10 METERS IN DIAMETER WITH 10-15 METERS BETWEEN THEM. THEY WERE APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS OFF THE TRAIL. THESE HARBOUR SITES HAD SMALL CAMP FIRES IN THEM THAT HAD BEEN USED IN THE LAST 24 HOURS. PATROL FOUND 5 CLEAN METAL RICE BOWLS THAT HAD BEEN LEFT IN THE AREA.

b. TERRAIN WAS FAIRLY STEEP WITH SOME ROLLING HILLS. THERE WAS NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 5-6 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT THE RATE OF 100 METER PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS SPARSE.

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC211494 FAIR 1xCH46 BALD
HILL, BURNED ELEPHANT GRASS.

EXTRACT LZ: AT793518 GOOD 1xCH46 3 FT
BRUSH, BALD HILL, VERY OPEN.

TRAILS: ZC211502 HEADING NE-SW, 1 FT
WIDE, NOT WELL USED.

ZC214505 HEADING NE-W, 2 FT WIDE,
WELL USED.

ZC208503 HEADING NW-SE, 4-5 FT WIDE
WELL USED, SMALL CAME FIRES ALONG
TRAIL.

ZC208507 HEADING NORTH-SOUTH, 1 FT WIDE
NOT WELL USED.

ZC210510-ZC219513 HEADING NE-SW
1 1/2 FT WIDE, WELL USED.

CP'S: ZC218514 EXCELLENT
OBSERVATION EAST, SE, AND NORTH.
NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

COMM: GOOD

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED.

MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KLA, 1 USMC KLA (M).
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS THAT AIR STRIKES
BE RUN IN THE GULY VIC ZC131504 (POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE)
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY OUTSTANDING (BAD ACTOR "K")
MO OUTSTANDING (COMPOKE 3, 69, 67) SPOOKY OUTSTANDING. (SPOOKY 11, 12, 13, 14)
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT. ROLLINGS	0107099
SGT MORIN	2148486
LCPL. COURNEY	2367278
PFC. DELL	2448555
PFC. WALTON	2409378
PFC. ANDERSON	2465306
PFC. HUCKSTEP	2458910
EM3. NOBLE	D724658

PATROL OVERLAY

52
20

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
26TH MARINES S-2	(2)
PDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

49
30

DECLASSIFIED

TRAIL OVERLAY

52
20

19
80

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 143-69
 PATROL: RECON (F-41)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. N. KOZAKENICH JR.
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 DTG: 171500H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO

B & C NO. 242-69

0512

COPY 19 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 6 ENL.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25, 1 PRC-74.
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL JUNCTION VIC ZC152365 AND MONITOR ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC IN THIS AREA. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131340H/170840H APR 69.
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 431 VC/NVA. THERE WERE NO CONTACTS. TWO PREVIOUS INSERTIONS WERE ABORTED AND PATROL RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 4 VC/NVA KIA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HL2 WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: 091530H, VIC ZC165365, PATROL TOOK FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZED ENEMY FORCE ON THE INSERT HL2. NUMEROUS MUZZIE FLASHES WERE OBSERVED AND THERE WAS AN EXPLOSION IN THE AIR UNDER THE INSERTION HELO. INSERT WAS ABORTED.

111115H, VIC ZC133358, INSERTION HELO HAD FINISHED DEPLANING PATROL AND STARTED TO LIFT OFF. PATROL TOOK HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM THE NORTH, SOUTH, AND EAST FROM APPROXIMATELY 300 YDS VC/NVA. THERE WAS 1 FEMALE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND PITH HELMETS. THE MAJORITY OF THE ENEMY HAD SHORT HAIRCUTS. THE FIREFIGHT LASTED APPROXIMATELY 50 MINUTES. RESULTS: 2 VC/NVA KIA. PATROL CALLED AIR STRIKE AND GUNSHIPS WHICH EXPENDED ALL THEIR ORDNANCE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. ENEMY USED OLD USMC FIGHTING HOLES AS COVER DURING FIREFIGHT.

111200H, VIC ZC133358, PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. SMOKE WAS USED TO COVER EXTRACTION. TWO VC/NVA ASSAULTED THROUGH THE SMOKE AND WERE KIA.

131305H, VIC ZC151365, PATROL FOUND 12-15 FIGHTING HOLES DUG IN A 360 DEGREE CIRCLE AROUND THE INSERT HL2. HOLES HAD SMALL TUNNEL FOR ONE MAN IN THE SIDE OPPOSITE THE ZONE.
 (SEE OVERLAY)

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN B-45

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

6. a. ENEMY: 131400H, VIC ZC151363, PATROL OBSERVED 14 VC/NVA MOVING NW ON A TRAIL. EN WORE KHAKIS WITH BUSH COVERS. EN WERE EQUIPPED WEB GEAR, PACKS, AK-47'S AND SKS'S. 1 EN CARRIED A PIG. EN MOVED IN GROUPS OF 8, 2, 1, AND 3.

140730H-141130H, VIC ZC151363, PATROL OBSERVED 158 VC/NVA. 132 ENEMY WERE MOVING NW, 26 WERE MOVING SE. GROUPS AVERAGED APPROXIMATELY 5-20 MEN. EN WORE MIXED BROWN, GREEN AND KHAKI UNIFORMS AND BLACK PJ'S. APPROXIMATELY 50% WORE NVA TYPE HELMETS. ENEMY WAS EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES (AK-47'S AND SKS'S) (1) 50 CALIBER HMG AND ONE FIELD CART PULLED BY TWO EN. FIELD CART WAS 5-6 FEET LONG, 3 1/2 FEET WIDE WITH 4 STEEL WHEELS. CART WAS LOOSELY LOADED AND PATROL COULD HEAR METAL AGAINST METAL CLANGING TOGETHER. HEAVIEST MOVEMENT WAS BETWEEN 0930-1030. THE COLUMN WAS VERY QUIET. ONE ENEMY DROPPED OUT OF THE COLUMN AND STOOD AS A POSSIBLE SENTRY AT THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL.

150730H-151130H, VIC ZC151363, PATROL OBSERVED 120 VC/NVA, 19 WERE WOMEN, 9 OF WHICH WERE ARMED WITH SKS'S. 83 EN WERE MOVING NW AND 37 WERE MOVING SE. GROUPS WERE 5-10 IN STRENGTH. 80 EN WORE KHAKI UNIFORMS THAT WERE OLD AND BLEACHED. THE REST OF THE EN WORE BLACK PJ'S. 12-15 WORE NVA TYPE HELMETS. MOST OF THEM HAD PACKS. APPROXIMATELY 2/3 OF THE ENEMY WORE CARTRIDGE BELTS WITH AMMO POUCHES. EN HAD AK-47'S, SKS'S AND 1 UNIDENTIFIED MACHINE GUN. ONE EN CARRIED A PACK WITH A RECTANGULAR OBJECT APPROXIMATELY 2 FEET LONG, 1 FOOT WIDE AND 6 INCHES THICK. OBJECT HAD BARE WIRE WRAPPED AROUND IT. (POSSIBLE RADIO WITH WIRE FOR FIELD EXPEDIENT ANTENNA) MAN WITH THE PACK WAS HEADED SE. ONE EN HEADED SE HAD A DIRTY BANDAGE WRAPPED AROUND HIS HEAD.

151700H, VIC ZC151363, PATROL HEARD APPROXIMATELY 20 VC/NVA MOVING NW ON THE TRAIL. (PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE) ENEMY MADE A LOT OF NOISE.

151800H, VIC ZC151364, PATROL RECEIVED RADIO SIGNALS FROM AN UNKNOWN SOURCE. SOURCE INTERCEPTED AND INTERFERED WITH TRANSMISSIONS BY KEYING THE HANDSET. TRANSMISSIONS WERE BETWEEN HIRLING AND REGLINE. INTERFERENCE LASTED FOR 10 MINUTES AND PATROL STOPPED TRYING TO TRANSMIT. OTHER TRANSMISSIONS AT A LATER TIME MET WITH NO INTERFERENCE.

151900H, VIC ZC151364-ZC153364, PATROL OBSERVED LARGE FIRES. PATROL ALSO SAW GLOWS IN THE CANOPY TO THE NW AND SE OF THOSE 2 FIRES. FIRES LASTED ALL NIGHT EXCEPT WHEN THERE WERE PLANES IN THE AREA, FIRES DECREASED IN INTENSITY.

152000H, VIC ZC 150365, PATROL OBSERVED LIGHTS IN THE VALLEY AND SMELLED A PUTRID ODOR, POSSIBLY CHICKEN FECEs.

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

6. a. ENEMY: 160730H-161130H, VIC ZC151363, PATROL OBSERVED 139 VC/NVA. 72 EN WERE MOVING NW AND 67 EN WERE MOVING SE. 11 EN WERE FEMALE. EN WORE GREEN, BROWN, AND KHAKI UNIFORMS AND BLACK PJ'S. PAKS WERE VERY LARGE ON 21 EN HEADING SE. THESE MEN WERE UNARMED. OTHER EN WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S AND SKS'S. SOME PAKS WERE CAMOUFLAGED WITH LEAVES AND BRANCHES. ONE MAN WAS COMPLETELY CAMOUFLAGED WITH LEAVES, BRANCHES AND DIRT. ONE EN CARRIED A PIG NE.

161400H-161600H, VIC ZC149369, PATROL HEARD PEOPLE YELLING FROM ABOVE MENTIONED GRID. IT SOUNDED AS IF ONE EN WAS TAKING A BATH AT ZC150365. HE WAS YELLING ALSO. THESE WERE NOT SIGNALS.

161730H, VIC ZC151363, PATROL HEARD TWO SHOTS FIRED TO THEIR NORTH-EAST.

170625H, VIC ZC152363, PATROL FOUND LARGE AREA WITH CLEARED OUT BRUSH, SLEEPING AREAS AND SHELTERS, AND COOKING FIRES. FIRES HAD BEEN BURNT WITHIN THE WEEK. AREA COULD HOLD APPROXIMATELY 60 PEOPLE. PATROL HEARD WORK GOING ON TO THE EAST AT ZC155363. IT COULD POSSIBLY BE A NEW BASE CAMP AREA.

170805H, VIC ZC153365, PATROL HEARD PEOPLE TALKING AND POUNDING WOOD AGAINST WOOD.

NOTE: PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT ON THE TRAIL DURING THE AFTERNOONS BUT ACTIVITY SLACKENED DOWN AND IN THE INTEREST OF SECURITY, THE PATROL LEFT FORWARD OP WHICH WAS 20 FEET FROM THE TRAIL.

TERRAIN WAS FLAT WITH A CANOPY OF 60-70 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6-7 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BRUSH, VINES, AND NUMEROUS CLEAR AREAS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS ABUNDANT IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ZC153365 (3xGM46)
EXCELLENT ZONE, 2-3 FEET ELEPHANT GRASS, FIGHTING HOLES IN ZONE. LZ IS A TRAIL JUNCTION.

b. EXTRACT LZ: ZC152363 LADDER ZONE

c. TRAILS: TRAILS ARE ALL WELL USED.
3-4 FEET WIDE.

d. CP'S: NONE IN THE AREA.

e. COMM: VERY POOR.

f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

g. MISC:

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC/NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR.

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BN DOESN'T MOVE. BEFORE 0730. PATROL MUST BE SILENT DURING THE DAY BECAUSE OF THE PROXIMITY OF THE ENEMY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1ST LT MILLER	0104708
2ND LT. PETERS	0107002
PFC. TAYLOR	2332064
PFC. ROTH	2315049
PFC. REED	2486587
PFC. JONES	2486587
PFC. RUSH	2467109
CPL. PARKER	2337321

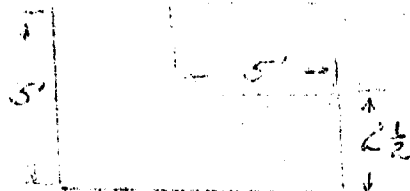
PATROL OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
26TH MARINES S-2	(2)
FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
130 FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

TRAIL OVERLAY

DIAGRAM OF FIGHTING HOLES



CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OF ACTION ORDER #144-69

Copy 12 of 12 copies

1ST FORCE RECON INTELLIGENCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HQL, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

091300H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & 6640 IV & 6540 II & 6640 III

(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4

(c) 1st Mar Div PO 300.16 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.24 (Rules of Engagement): * C NO

(e) Co Frag O #144-69

218-69

0488

Unit/Call Sign: SERVICE HLN (1-12) Patrol Leader: 1st Lt C. J. KERSHAW

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S
(b) See current OPSUN'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct an ambush via ZC213458. You have a secondary mission of observing and reporting all enemy traffic moving through your assigned Haven.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (c) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LE BARRIES at 110900H; insert via FLIP FLOP DENVER CITY and extract at 141100H via TBA.

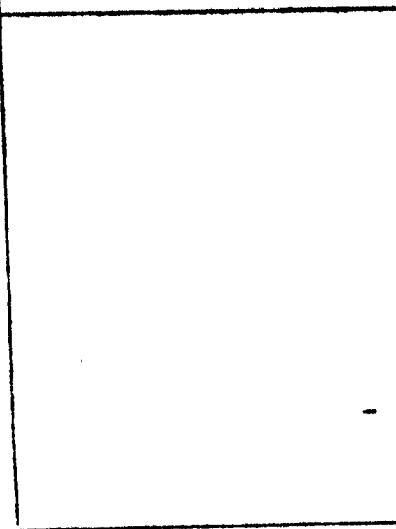
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9

Artillery: LADIES HLN 35.8 & 39.6

Radio Relay: SET SIDE "A"
SET SIDE "B"A. R. FINLAYSON
By directionDistribution:

5th Mar S-2	(1)
5th Mar COC	(1)
5th Mar FSOC	(1)
FDC, 2/11	(1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC	(1)
Duc Duc Dist Hqs	(1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)	(1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3)	(6)

ZC20
47 A

43

CONFIDENTIAL/ATEO

B-46

1st FOR RECON CO S-2

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #145-69Copy 10 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AF MOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
092000H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

& C NO. 219-69

0489

COPY 10 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV

- (b) 1stReconBn0 P03000.4
- (c) 1stArDiv0 P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stArDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) CoFrag0 #145-69

Unit/Call Sign: ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) Patrol Leader: Sgt. C. D. TANNERHILL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on the trail running from vic AT990478 to vic BT018500 for possible enemy troop and arms infiltration. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 100900H; insert vic BT017467 and extract at 131030H vic BT016464. Flip Flop with IMPRESSIVE.

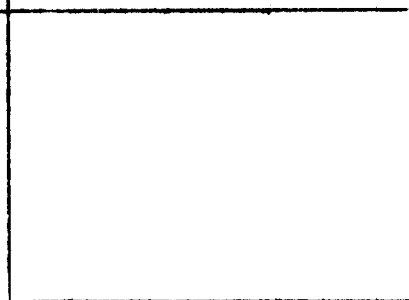
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thAr S-2	(1)
5thAr COC	(1)
5thAr FSCC	(1)
FDC, 2/11	(1)
Recon Rep 5thAr COC	(1)
Duc Duc DistHqs	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)

AT99
47 AB 45
BT02CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: # 145-69
 PATROL: ASPARAGUS II (1D-12)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000. AMS L7014
 SHEETS 86/0 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN IIA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 DTG: 141940H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 229-69

PATROL REPORT

COPY 18 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL 1 KOS
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPES, 2 PRC-93
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 6 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON THE TRAIL RUNNING FROM VIC AT990478 TO VIC DT018500 FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY TROOP AND ARMS INFILTRATION. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101245H/141850H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HLZ WAS SECURE.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: N/A
 - b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3-5 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES. THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS VERY THICK. MOVEMENT WAS 350 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: DT017467 (1xCH46) FAIR
 ZONE LOW BUSHES.

EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT.

TRAILS: AT990478 NE-SW, WELL-USED
 3 FT WIDE.

AT009475 N-S WELL USED. 2 FT WIDE.

MISC: DT015470 GOOD (1xCH46) ZONE
 3 FT BUSHES.

CT'S DT017468; 360 DEGREE
 OBSERVATION, EASILY DEFENDABLE.

COMM: GOOD WITH "SEA SIDE"
 POOR WITH "SEA SIDE "A."

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CT OUTSTANDING

DOWN GRADE TO GRADE 33 AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL
 8-48

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. TANNHILL 2068859
 CPL. GARCIA 2389991
 LCPL. ROSE 2387075
 PFC. VASQUEZ 2427170
 PFC. GAMBESCLA 2464431
 PFC. SIASON 2483279
 MR. VAN 386

PATROL OVERLAY

47
 99

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2 (3)
 5TH MARINES S-2 (1)
 1ST BN 5TH MARINES (2)
 2ND BN 5TH MARINES (2)
 3RD BN 5TH MARINES (2)
 FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES (2)
 26TH MARINES S-2 (2)
 1ST RECON BN S-2 (2)
 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 (5)
 FILE (5)

45
 02

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #146-69

Copy // of 13 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

101010H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 220-69

0490

COPY // OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV

(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4

(c) 1st Recon Div PO 3800.1G, Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1st Recon Div PO 3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

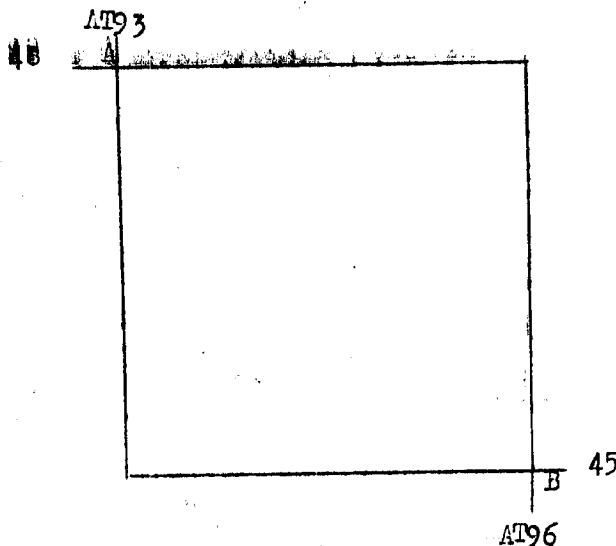
(e) Co Frag O #146-69

Unit/Call Sign: LANG DALE (1A-11) Patrol Leader: SSgt. R. L. GONCALVES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S
(b) See current OPSUN'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's throughout your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on the trail junction vic AT947458 for enemy troop infiltration. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 120900H; insert vic AT937476 and extract at 151300H vic AT943454.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By directionDistribution:

5th Mar S-2
5th Mar COC
5th Mar FSCC
FDC, 2/11
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC
Duc Duc Dist Lgrs
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)



CONFIDENTIAL

B-49

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER: # 146-69

PATROL: HIRELING (F-31)

DEBRIEFER: LCPL. R.W. COOPER

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

DTG: 181400H APR 69

PATROL REPORT1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 248-69
0518

COPY 17 OF 25

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 5 ENL. 1 USN.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7-50'S
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL NETWORK VIC ZC181344. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151110H/181340H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 15 VC/NVA AND ONE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL CALLED AO AND TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WHICH EXPENDED THEIR ORDNANCE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: 180830H, VIC ZC194348, PATROL FOUND AN ABANDONED BASE CAMP. THE BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF APPROXIMATELY 6 LARGE HUTS AND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES. THE HUTS WERE 20 FEET LONG, 10 FEET WIDE AND 10 FEET HIGH. THEY WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS, DIRT AND WEADED MATTING. THE BASE CAMP HAD 3 BUNKERS MADE OF SMALL SAPLINGS AND STONE PACKED WITH DIRT. THERE WERE SEVERAL 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES ALSO. AS THE PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE MAIN BASE CAMP AREA THEY OBSERVED NUMEROUS SMALL HUTS AND LEAN-TOS FOR APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS.

180930H, VIC ZC183344, PATROL HEARD TALKING AND CHOPPING OF WOOD ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE STREAM AT THE ABOVE GRID. PATROL MOVED DOWN A TRAIL TO INVESTIGATE. AS THE PATROL WAS MOVING DOWN THE TRAIL THEY MADE CONTACT WITH APPROXIMATELY 15 VC/NVA MOVING IN THE STREAM. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND SOME HAD FLAK JACKETS, HELMETS, RUCKSACKS, (US TYPE) AND CARRIED AK-47 AND SKS'S. PATROL OPENED FIRE AND MOVED BACK UP THE TRAIL ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE STREAM AND CALLED AN AO. AO CAME ON STATION AND EXPENDED HIS ORDNANCE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. AO THEN CALLED TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON STATION. THE FIXED WING EXPENDED THEIR ORDNANCE. RESULTS: SEVERAL SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND EXTENSIVE SMALL ARMS COOK-OFFS. PATROL THEN MOVED TO THEIR EXTRACTION HLZ AND WERE EXTRACTED.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS ~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

B-50

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

6. b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 25-30 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, THORN BUSHES, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS ABUNDANT IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ZC194366 (1xCH46)
BOMB CRATER, POOR ZONE.

d. OP'S: N/A

b. EXTRACT LZ: ZC184347 (1xCH46) VERY
POOR ZONE HELO DROPPED RAMP AND THE
TEAM JUMP IN.

e. COMM: VERY POOR.

f. OBSTACLES: NONE

g. MISC: N/A

c. TRAIL: SEE OVERLAY.

"A" TRAILS 3 FEET WIDE, NOT USED
WITHIN MONTH, DUG IN APPROX. 2 1/2
FEET.

"B" TRAILS 3 FEET WIDE, EXCELLENT
SHAPE, NOT RECENTLY USED.

"C" TRAILS 2 FEET WIDE, BASE CAMPS
SHATTERED ALONG TRAIL, CLEAR OF
UNDERGROWTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIXED WING AIRCRAFT GAVE EXCELLENT
COVERAGE ESPECIALLY NAVALM.

11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS AN AIR STRIKE
AT ZC179345. PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS THAT THIS A BASE AREA FOR THE GROUP
THAT HE MADE CONTACT WITH.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

PATROL OVERLAY

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1ST LT. CHAMPE	0102666
SGT. OTT	2319808
LCPL. CAR	2402995
PFC. MURPHY	2467070
PFC. FILIOGLAS	2339356
PFC. DEFORE	2504996
HM3. BRICHER	B825118

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV C-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
COMPANY "C" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES	(1)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-2	(5)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

TRAIL OVERLAY

737
18

B

A

C

L

21

34

SEE TRAILS SEC. 7-C.

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #147-69

Copy 13 of 13 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

101100H APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet

(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #146-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 221-69

0491

COPY 13 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: HIRELING (F-31) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. C. R. CHAPPE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S

(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S (S-2/S-3)

(c) ATTACHMENTS: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail network via ZC181344

Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ PARIES at 120930H; insert via Flip Flop with ASPRAGUS and extract at 151230H via ZC175352.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6

Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6

Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"

SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:

ZC17

5thMar S-2

5thMar COC

5thMar F300

FDC, 2/11

Recon Rep 5thMar COC

Duc Duc Dist Hqs

1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)

1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)

37 A

34

ZC21

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B-51

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 148-69

Copy 8 of 13 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101700H APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, sheet 6340 I

(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence)

(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #148-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

C NO. 222-69

0492

COPY 8 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: TEA TIME (F-62) Patrol Leader: Sgt. J. R. CROCKETT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail junctions in the vic ZC203482 and ZC206485, placing emphasis on conducting an ambush and capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 131000H; insert vic ZC2047 and extract at 161000H vic TBA.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

Distribution:

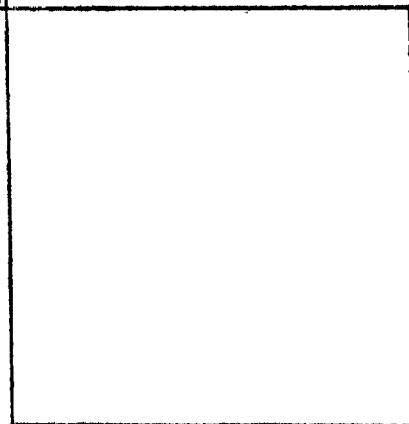
5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hqs (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)(6)

J. D. MATHIS
By direction

ZC20

50

A



AT80

CONFIDENTIAL

1st FOR Recon CO(S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 148-69
 PATROL: TEL TIME (F-62)
 DEBRIFIER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I & 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO
 IN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 DTG: 171400H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 241-69
 0511

COPY 17 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7x55'S
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1M-79, 1 M-60, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL JUNCTIONS IN THE VIC ZC203482 AND ZC206485, PLACING EMPHASIS ON CONDUCTING AN AMBUSH AND CAPTURING A POW. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131555H/171145H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: 140800H, VIC ZC204484, PATROL FOUND ONE CAVE DUG INTO HILL BESIDE A TRAIL. THE CAVE WAS ABOUT 5-6 FEET HIGH, 5 FEET WIDE AND 5-6 FEET DEEP. THE ENTRANCE WAS 2 FEET WIDE AND 2 FEET HIGH. THE ENTRANCE WAS CAMOUFLAGED, BUT THE BRUSH HAD DECAYED WITH AGE. THE PATROL ALSO FOUND A SHEET OF PLASTIC WHICH LOOKED AS IF IT HAD BEEN TIED TO SOMETHING.
 - 141115H, VIC ZC202486, PATROL FOUND FOUR GRAVES WITH NVA BOOT PRINTS AROUND AREA. THEY ALSO FOUND HALF BURNED FIRES. THERE WERE BUNDLES OF WOOD IN A HARBOR SITE NEAR-BY. PATROL ALSO FOUND EMPTY CANS OF FOOD ALONG THE TRAIL. APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS EAST OF THE GRAVES ON A TRAIL THERE WAS A SHARPENED STICK STUCK INTO THE GROUND WITH A NOTCH CUT INTO IT MAKING SOME SORT OF MARKER. PATROL DID NOT DISTURB.
 - 141135H, VIC ZC204487, PATROL FOUND ONE HUT 10 METERS SOUTH OF A TRAIL. HUT WAS MADE OF TREES AND TIED WITH VINES. HUT WAS 8 FEET LONG AND 5 FEET WIDE AND THE ROOF WAS UNFINISHED. EN POSSIBLY LEFT AREA FOR GOOD. HUT WAS CAMOUFLAGED BY SURROUNDING VEGETATION. PATROL FOUND SMALL BRIDGE MADE OF BAMBOO NEAR THE HUT OVER A STREAM. THE BRIDGE WAS BUILT RECENTLY.

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

6. a. ENEMY: 151700H, VIC ZC200491, PATROL OBSERVED SMOKE RISING FROM A TREELINE. SMOKE SMELLED LIKE RICE. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS: ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. THE COLOR OF THE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS BRIGHT ORANGE. PATROL ALSO FOUND SIGN WRITTEN ON A TREE. PATROL COPIED IT DOWN. (FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES S-2)

161700H, VIC ZC208488, PATROL HEARD ONE MORTAR FIRING FROM ZC214487. MORTAR FIRED A TOTAL OF 5 ROUNDS. PATROL CALLED IN H&I'S. MORTAR FIRE CEASED. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

170755H, VIC ZC198493, PATROL HEARD ONE SHOT FIRED. IT SOUNDED LIKE A CARBINE.

b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10-20 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND RUBBER TREES. THE AREA WAS BOMBED OUT. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT A RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ZC203483 (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE HILLTOP, ELEPHANT GRASS.

b. EXTRACT LZ: ZC201488 (1xCH46) EXCELLENT ZONE, CLEARED.

c. TRAILS: ZC201486 4 FEET WIDE WELL USED, ROCKY. ZC206484-ZC206486 OVERGROWN, NOT USED IN SOME TIME, MARKED ON MAP BUT IMPASSABLE.

d. OP'S: ZC208488 EXCELLENT 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION, EASILY DEFENDABLE.

e. COMM: GOOD, VARIED WITH THE WEATHER.

f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THE ENEMY LEFT THE AREA BECAUSE OF THE EXTENSIVE BOMBING.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: MARINE ARTILLERY GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CROCKETT	2257776
CPL. GRAHAM	2089420
LCPL. ELLIS	2357509
PFC. HEDDEMER	2458921
PFC. OLIVER	2461997
PFC. JONES	2508642
PFC. PELCH	2483513
PVT MEYERS	2435695
PFC. DUDUGJIAN	2498106
PFC. DOUGLAS	2452769

PATROL OVERLAY

20
+ 50

79
+ 48

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
26TH MARINES S-2	(2)
FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

TRAIL OVERLAY

20
+ 50

79
+ 48

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

1ST FOR RECON CO 5-3

OPERATION ORDER #149-89

NO FORM

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

121500H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & II, 6640 III & IV

(b) 1st Reconno PO 3000.4

(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFrags #149-69

1969
1ST TORCH RECON CO

EX. C NO. 226-69

0496

COPY 10 OF .3

Unit/Call Sign: DEPRESSIVE (F-21) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. E. N. BROWDER

1. Situation. (a) See current RTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a detailed reconnaissance in the vicinity of ZC199425 placing special emphasis on detecting a suspected enemy hospital complex. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 150900H; insert vic ZC2042 and extract at 181000H via TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.2 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

DISCUSSION

Distribution:

5thMar S-2	(1)
5thMar CCC	(1)
5thMar FSOC	(1)
FDC, 2/11	(1)
Recon Rep 5thMar CCC	(1)
Duc Duc DistHqrs	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)

43 ZC 19
A

40

AT79

CONFIDENTIAL

B-54

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 149-69
 PATROL: IMPRESSIVE (F-21)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I & II
 6640 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 DTG: 201700H APR 69.

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 252-69

05-22

COPY 17 OF 25

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- COMPOSITION: 5 ENL. 1 USN.
- SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
- SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE IN THE VICINITY OF ZC199425 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON DETECTING A SUSPECTED ENEMY HOSPITAL COMPLEX. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201028H/201520H APR 69.

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5 HOURS WITH THREE SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 20 VC/NVA. PATROL HAD ONE CONTINUOUS CONTACT. ONE PREVIOUS INSERTION WAS SHOT OUT. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA (M). NO RAN 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT AND CALLED 2 FM. RESULTS: UNKNOWN INSERTION HLZ W S NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- ENEMY: 151230H, VIC ZC183425, INSERTION HELO RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM THE RIDGELINE TO THE WEST OF THE INSERTION HLZ. GUNSHIPS EXPENDED THEIR ORDNANCE AND INSERTION WAS ABORTED.

201028H, VIC ZC191433, PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AND ENEMY SPEAKING. ENEMY WERE IN A 360 DEGREE CIRCLE AROUND THE PATROL.

201100H, VIC ZC191433, PATROL OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA SETTING INTO THE BUSHES. 1 EN WORE KHAKI SHORTS AND A WHITE T-SHIRT. 1 EN WORE KHAKI SHORTS, BLUE SHIRT, AND A RUSSIAN HELMET. BOTH EN WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S. EN WITH WHITE T-SHIRT WAS DIRECTING OTHER M.I.N. THE OTHER 2 EN H'D COOLIE HATS BUT BECAUSE OF BRUSH ANY OTHER EQUIPMENT WAS UNOBSERVED. PATROL OPENED FIRE AND TWO MEN ASSAULTED ENEMY. RESULTS: UNKNOWN AS ENEMY FLED.

201105H, VIC ZC191433, PATROL MEMBER WENT INTO A BOMB CRATER TO PUT OUT AN AIR PANEL AND RECEIVED FIRE FROM ONE FROM APPROXIMATELY 10 ENEMY. PATROL MEMBER TOOK FIRE AND INCOMING GRENADES (M-26, CHICOM) IN THE BOMB CRATER FOR 3 1/2 HOURS. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA (M)

TOWNSHIP TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

J. NAVINST 5500 40

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN 8-55

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

6. ENEMY (CONT) 201150H, VIC ZC191433, 2 PATROL MEMBERS MOVED BACK TO SET UP SECURITY AND OBSERVED 10 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK P.J'S. PATROL MEMBERS OPENED FIRE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.
- 201245H, VIC ZC191433, PATROL MEMBER IN BOMB CRATER RECEIVED 2 LB BLOCKS OF TNT WITH TIME FUSE AND C.P ATTACHED. MEMBER THREW THE TNT OUT OF THE CRATER AND IT EXPLODED. MEMBER THEN HEARD 4 VERY LARGE EXPLOSIONS APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS FROM HIS POSITION. AO CAME ON STATION AND CALLED TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON THE AREA. RESULTS: 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AO THEN CALLED FM AND GOT GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.
- 201250H, VIC ZC191433, AO INFORMED PATROL THAT HE OBSERVED ENEMY PLACING AN AIR PANEL OUT IN A BOMB CRATER AT THAT POSITION. AO RAN FIXED WING AIRCRAFT ON THE ENEMY. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.
- 201420H, VIC ZC191433, PATROL OBSERVED 5 ENEMY MOVING SW THROUGH THE BRUSH. ENEMY WORE BLACK P.J'S AND GRAY UNIFORMS. ENEMY WERE ONLY VISIBLE FROM THE WAIST UP THEREFORE PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE THEIR EQUIPMENT AND WEAPONS. ENEMY WAS MOVING THROUGH THE UNDERGROWTH VERY RAPIDLY. POINT MAN SAW 1 VC/NVA BEHIND A TREE AND OPENED FIRE KILLING HIM. THE OTHER 4 VC/NVA RAN NW AWAY FROM THE THE PATROL. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIL.
- 201520H, VIC ZC191433, PATROL WAS EXTRACTED BY EXTERNAL LADDER WHILE UNDER FIRE. EXTRACTION WAS COVERED BY WP ROCKETS FROM THE GUNSHIPS.
- b. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH A CANOPY OF 50 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 4-5 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:
 - a. INSERT LZ: ZC191433 (1xCH46) POOR ZONE. HELO HOVERED AND LOWERED HIS RMP.
 - d. OP'S: NONE OBSERVED
 - e. COMM: VERY POOR
 - b. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE LADDER EXTRACTION.
 - f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED
 - g. MISC: N/A
 - c. TRAILS: MANY SMALL TRAILS IN THE AREA. NOT WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIL
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PROBLEMS WITH COMM MUST BE CORRECTED BEFORE PATROLS ARE REINSERTED IN THIS AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY EXCELLENT, FIXED WING COVERAGE EXCELLENT, NO OUTSTANDING.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: INSERTION WAS OBSERVED BY THE ENEMY AND THEY POSSIBLY EMPLOYED A REACTION FORCE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

SGT. PETERS	2044051
CPL. PARRISH	2397420
CPL. WILLIAMSON	2356121
LCPL. CLAGETT	2455366
HM3. DAVIES	B419983
LCPL. RUMPH	2432064

19
+44

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
COMPANY "C" 5TH SEGA.	(1)
FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

21
+42

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 150-69Copy 11 of 11 copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN IMA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121600H Apr 19691ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 227-69
0497

COPY 11 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & 6640 III
 (b) 1stReconBn 203000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv 0 P3800.16 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv 0 P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFrag 0 150-69

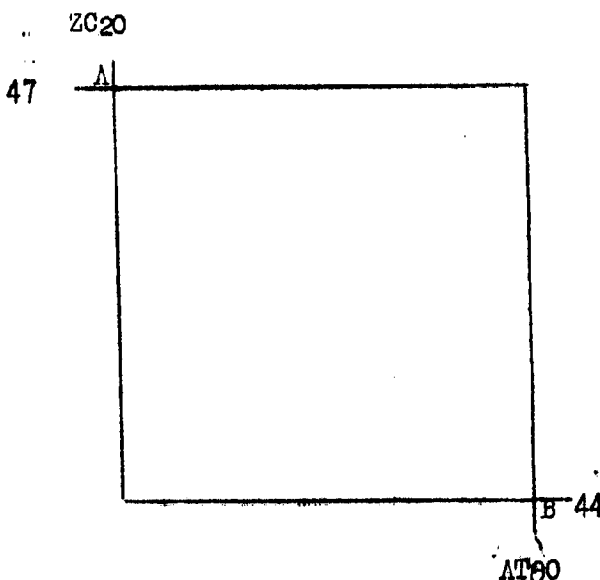
Unit/Call Sign: SERVICE MAN (1A-21) Patrol Leader: 1st Lt. C. W. KERSHAW

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish and maintain clandestine OP's within your Haven, placing emphasis on monitoring enemy traffic on the trails which junction in the vicinity of ZC213458. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (c) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 151000H; insert via ZC2044 and extract at 181100H via TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
 Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
 Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "H"
 SEA SIDE "G"

R. E. SHIRMS

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
 5thMar COC (1)
 5thMar FSCC (1)
 PDC, 2/11 (1)
 Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
 Duc Duc Dist Mgrs (1)
 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)



CONFIDENTIAL

B-56

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 150-69

PATROL: SERVICEMAN (11-21)

DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOSIENOWICZ JR.

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014.

SHEETS 6540 I & 6540 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.

AN BDA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

DTG: 181300H APR 69.

1ST FORCE RECON CO

C NO. 248-69

0513

COPY 12 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

a. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.

b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S.

d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN CLAMSHORE CP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED
HAVEN, PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON MONITORING ENEMY TRAFFIC ON THE TRAILS
WHICH JUNCTION IN THE VICINITY OF 20213458. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND
ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151147H/181230H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND
NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERTION HLE WAS NOT
PREPARED BY FRODO WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

a. ENEMY: 181700H, VIC 20200454, PATROL FOUND 3 CAVES 4 FEET HIGH,
4 FEET WIDE, AND 5 FEET DEEP. EACH CAVE HAD A REINFORCED (W/LOGS)
ENTRANCE THRESH 2 FEET WIDE, 2 FEET LONG, AND 2 FEET HIGH.
1 MAN COULD SLEEP IN EACH CAVE. DIRT WAS PILED OVER ENTRANCES.
CAVES LOOKED AS IF THEY HADN'T BEEN USED FOR APPROXIMATELY
3 MONTHS.

180900H, VIC 20208455, PATROL FOUND 12 FIGHTING HOLES
ARRANGED IN LINE ALONG A DRY STREAM BED. HOLES WERE 10-15
FEET APART AND 10 FEET FROM THE STREAM BED. THE HOLES WERE
3 1/2 FEET DEEP, 1 1/2 FEET WIDE AND 3 FEET LONG. THE HOLES HAD
NOT BEEN USED IN APPROXIMATELY THREE MONTHS.

180200H, VIC 201944, PATROL HEARD A LARGE AMOUNT OF A/V
AND S/A FIRE. PATROL ALSO HEARD APPROXIMATELY 30 GRENADES.
FIRE LASTED ABOUT 2 HOURS.

b. TERRAIN WAS FLAT WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6-10 FEET
HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT
WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.
WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN B-57

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ZC207447, VERY POOR
(1xCH46) BIRD HOVERED AND PATROL
JUMPED FROM RAMP.

b. EXTRACT LZ: AT785465, (MULTI-CH46)
EXCELLENT ZONE, OLD RICE PADDY.

c. TRAILS: AS MARKED ON THE MAP.
SEE OVERLAY.

d. CTS: ZC204448, GOOD OBSERVATION
TO THE IV. EASILY DEFENDABLE

e. COM: POOR DURING THE DAY,
GOOD DURING THE NIGHT.

f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

g. MISC: IT IS VERY EASY TO FIND
LANDING SITES IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. GEMILLION	2252121
L CPL. MARTINEZ	2434710
L CPL. RESNICK	2428493
PFC. LEE	2507421
PFC. GRAHAM	2344076
PFC. STEEP	2436468
PFC. NUERNBERGER	2468887
PFC. DANIELS	2492926

PATROL OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV C-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
COMPANY "C" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES	(1)
PFC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(5)
FILE	(5)

TRAIL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #151-69

Copy of 1st Force

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

131330H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div P3800.10 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag O #151-69

Unit/Call Sign: TANG DAIE (1A-11) Patrol Leader: SSgt. R. L. GONCALVES

1. Situation. (a) See current INESUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish a clandestine OP in the vicinity of Hill 107 (AT9 51438) to monitor all enemy traffic on the trails in the vicinity of (AT9 47437) and (AT954439). Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 141000H; insert via AT9543 and extract at 171000H via UBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
 Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
 Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
 SEA SIDE "B"
 LATIN RUBBER "A" (A Co, 1st Bn, 5th Mar)
75.25 M4013
 MAY FLY (3rd Bn, 5th Mar) Primary: 73.55 M1258
 Alternate: 70.45 M30

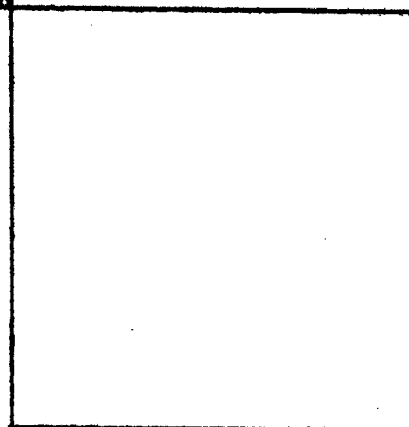
Distribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
 5th Mar COC (1)
 5th Mar FSCC (1)
 FDC, 2/11 (1)
 Recon Rep 5th Mar COC (1)
 Duc Duc Dist Hqs (1)
 1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
 1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

R. E. SIMONS

AT93

45



AT96

CONFIDENTIAL

B-58

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #152-69

Copy 6 of 13 copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
IN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
142000H Apr 1969

NO FORN

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet

- (b) 1stReconBn PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.18 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragC #152-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 230-69

0500

COPY 12 OF 13

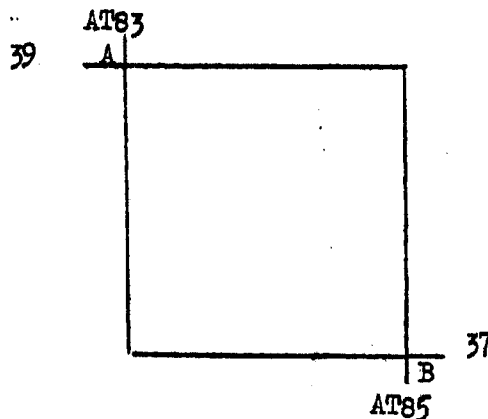
Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (F-51) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. W. E. ROLLINGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Provide security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and observe and report all enemy river traffic on the SONG THU BON. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 160900H; insert via AT837378 and extract at 200900H via AT837378.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 6880 Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

R. E. Simmons
R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
Duc Duc DistHqs (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)(6)



CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 152-69
 PATROL: GUTTEN MEAT (F-51)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SECRET 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HDA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 DTG: 221400H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 & C NO. 260-69
 0530

PATROL REPORT

COPY 17 OF 25

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 10 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60
 2. MISSION: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 452 AND OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL RIVER TRAFFIC ON THE SONG THU DON. CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170950H/211400H APR 69
 4. ROUTE: N/A
 5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WHILE NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERTION HLZ WAS SECURE.
 6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: N/A
 - b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY ON THE TOP OF THE HILL. THERE WAS CANOPY AT THE BASE OF THE HILL 8-10 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 2-5 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT BECAUSE OF THE STEEPNESS OF THE HILL.
 7. OTHER INFORMATION:
 - a. INSERT LZ: ATB37378 MAN MADE LZ 1 CL-16.
 - b. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE.
 - c. TRAILS: AS MARKED ON MAP
 - d. CP'S: ATB37378; GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREE CIRCLE. EASILY DEFENDABLE.
 - e. COMM: EXCELLENT
 - f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED
- MISC: PATROL SENT 4 MAN PATROLS 3/4 OF THE WAY DOWN THE HILL AS A SECURITY MEASURE. PATROLS SAW NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. PATROL DURING THEIR TIME ON HILL 452 OBSERVED NO RIVER TRAFFIC.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

OWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

NAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-60

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT. ROLLINGS	6107099
SGT. MORIN	2135486
LPL. COURTNEY	2367273
LPL. COMB	2413352
PFC. ANDERSON	2465506
PFC. WALTON	2409378
PFC. BELL	2485553
PFC. HICKS	2458910
HM3. NOBLE	B724658

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
PDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
COMPANY "C" 5TH SFCA	(1)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #453-69

Copy 1/ of 15
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
142030H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet

- (b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div PO 3800.1 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence, S-2)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag O #453-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

C NO. 231-69

0501

Unit/Call Sign: DENVER CITY (F-11) Patrol Leader COPY 11 OF 13
Sgt. C. L. LONDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a detailed reconnaissance in the vicinity of ZC1948 and ZC1949, placing emphasis on locating enemy harbor sites and trails which traverse the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 16000H; insert via FLIP FLOP with TBA TIME and extract at 190900H via TBA.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

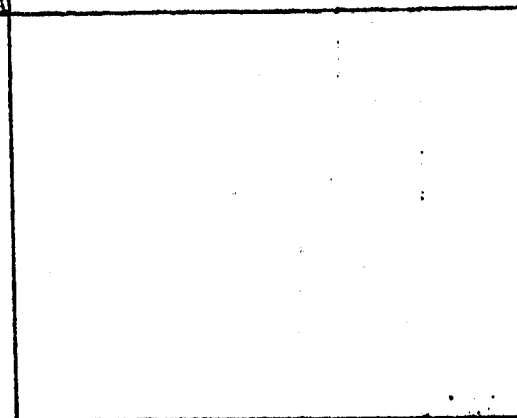
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 68.80 Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

R. E. Simmons
R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hqs (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

50 ZC17
A



B 47
ZC21

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-61

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 153-69
 PATROL: DENVER CITY (F-11)
 DEBRIEFER: LCOL. R.W. COOPER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540.1

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 DTG: 201300H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 & C NO. 251-69
 0521

COPY 12 OF 25

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USH.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 750'S
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DETAILED RECONNAISSANCE IN THE VICINITY OF ZC1948 AND ZC1949, PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING ENEMY HARBOR SITES AND TRAILS WHICH TRAVERSE THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171145H/201100H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NO ACTUAL SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERTION HLZ WAS SECURE.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: 171255H, VIC ZC1949, PATROL HEARD ONE SHOT AS THEY WERE MOVING AWAY FROM THE INSERTION HLZ. IT COULD POSSIBLY HAVE BEEN A SIGNAL SHOT.
 - 171720Z, VIC ZC206487, PATROL HEARD AN UNKNOWN SIZED ENEMY FORCE TALKING AND BANGING METAL AGAINST METAL.
 - 171900H, VIC ZC215492, PATROL HEARD AN ESTIMATED VC/NVA SQUAD OPEN FIRE WITH .50 CALIBER HMG AND A/W. ENEMY SEEMED TO BE EITHER RECOGNIZING BY FIRE OR ENGAGED IN A FIRE FIGHT.
 - 181000H, VIC ZC197490, PATROL FOUND ONE CAVE WITH SEVERAL CAMP FIRES SITES. CAMP FIRE SITES APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD. CAVE WAS 3 FEET HIGH, 4 FEET WIDE AND 5 FEET DEEP.
 - 181600H, VIC ZC215492, PATROL AGAIN HEARD AUTOMATIC FIRE AND A .50 CALIBER HMG.
 - 182330H, VIC ZC193503, PATROL HEARD 1-2 MORTAR TUBES OPEN FIRE ON AN UNKNOWN POSITION. ROUNDS SEEMED TO BE IMPACTING NEAR A CIDG CP. (HILL 432)
 - 191030H, VIC ZC196488, PATROL HEARD 1-2 VC/NVA CHOPPING WOOD AND TALKING. TALKING LASTED APPROXIMATELY 15 MINUTES. PATROL THEN HEARD VC/NVA MOVING NW UP THE STREAM.
 - 191645H, VIC ZC207487, PATROL HEARD A MORTAR TUBE OPEN FIRE. MORTAR FIRED APPROXIMATELY 15 ROUNDS. FIRING CEASED WHEN TEAM STARTED TO TRANSMIT THE MESSAGE (SALUTE).

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-62

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

6. b. TERRAIN WAS MODERATELY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 60 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS AVAILABLE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:
- a. INSERT LZ: ZC209489 (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE, ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO, CREST OF A HILL.
- b. EXTRA LZ: ZC196483 (1xCH46) POOR ZONE, BOMB CRATER
- c. TRAILS: ZC197488 TRAIL RAN PARALLEL TO THE STREAM, 3 FEET WIDE, WELL-USED RECENTLY.
- d. OP'S: ZC203484 (HILL 189) GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND EAST.
- e. COMM: GOOD
- f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED
- g. MISC: N/A
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT. LOWDER	0107449
SGT. KERN	2078316
HM2. WELCH	B132316
LCPL. JOHNSON	2455365
PFC. THURMAN	2400650
PFC. BOWMAN	2463097
PFC. STROUD	2481004

PATROL OVERLAYDISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
COMPANY "C" 5TH SFCA	(1)
FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

TRAIL OVERLAY

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #154-69

10 of 13
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
142100H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 232-69

0502

COPY 10 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet

(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #154-69

Unit/Call Sign: LANG DALE (1A-11) Patrol Leader: SSGT. R. L. GONCALVES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's in your Haven in order to monitor enemy traffic on the trail which traverses from (AT822330) to (AT801300) and utilize arty ambushes. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 160930H; insert via FLIP FLOP w/SERVICE MAN II and extract at 191000H via AT821315.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 68.80 Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

R. E. Simmons
R. E. SIMMONS

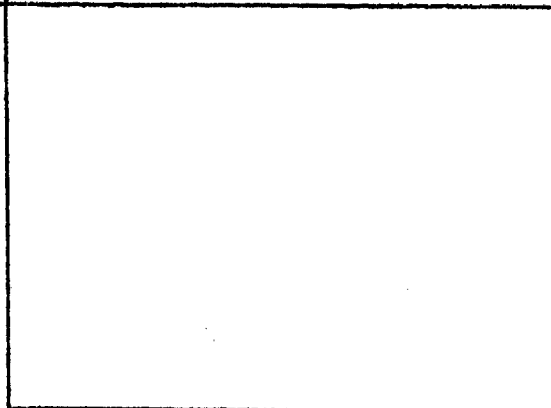
Distribution:

5thMarS-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hqs (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)(6)

AT80

33

A



30

B

AT84

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-63

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 15469
 PATROL: LANDDALE (1A-11)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOTAKIEWICZ JR.
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 DTG: 211630H

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 258-69

0528

COPY 17 OF 25

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S.
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A BDA OF THE ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON ENEMY PERSONNEL AND BASE CAMP DAMAGE. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201215H/211445H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 47 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA. (FROM 211130H ENTRIES INVOLVE 2 PATROLS, LANDDALE AND OFFERTORY. THEREFORE THE ENTRIES ARE IN TWO PATROL REPORTS, SEE PATROL REPORT # 155-69) NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERTION HLZ WAS PREPARED BY ONE FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: 201235H, VIC ZC151363, PATROL OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST. EN WAS WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND GREEN SHIRT. EN WAS CARRYING A LARGE PACK AND AN AK-47. EN WAS MOVING QUICKLY WITH RIFLE AT SLING ARMS.
 - 201250H, VIC ZC153365, PATROL OBSERVED 7-8 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST ON THE TRAIL INTERSECTING THE TRAIL THE PATROL WAS ON. FIRST EN WORE A GREEN UNIFORM WITH A US FLAK JACKET AND A US HELMET AND COVER. THERE WAS A PIECE OF BLACK TIE WRAPPED ROUND THE BASE OF THE HELMET. EN WAS ARMED WITH AK-47'S AT SLING ARMS. OTHER ENEMY WERE NOT OBSERVED IN DETAIL. PATROL OPENED FIRE KILLING THE FIRST EN AND THE OTHERS FLED DOWN THE TRAIL. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA. PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT FROM THE SOUTH AND SOUTH-EAST. PATROL DID NOT SEARCH THE BODY BUT MOVED FROM THE AREA BECAUSE OF THE MOVEMENT.
 - 210700H, VIC ZC154365, PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. EN WORE BROWN UNIFORMS. EN CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES(RIFLES WERE SEEN QUICKLY BUT WERE NOT IDENTIFIABLE.)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-64

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

6. a. ENEMY (cont), 211130H, VIC ZC152384, PATROL OBSERVED 1 EN MOVE AROUND THE CORNER OF THE TRAIL AND SIGNAL TO 37 MORE THEN RUN BACK AROUND THE CORNER. EN THEN MOVED BACK DOWN THE TRAIL TOWARD THE PATROL. EN WAS MOVING SE. EN WAS DRESSED IN MIXED KHAKI'S WITH BLACK SHORTS, BLACK PJ'S AND GRAY UNIFORMS. EN WORE PACKS WITH HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE MADE UP OF BRANCHES AND LEAVES. APPROXIMATELY EVERY THIRD EN CARRIED AN EXTRA RIFLE. RIFLES WERE AK-47'S AND SKS'S. EN MOVED ACROSS AN OPEN AREA TOWARD PATROL'S POSITION. ENEMY WERE NOT AWARE OF THE PATROL. EN GOT WITHIN 15 FEET OF THE PATROL'S POSITION AND 40 IN THE AREA CAUSED EN TO JUMP INTO THE BRUSH AND OBSERVED THE PATROL. PATROL OPENED FIRE AND KILLED 2 EN. PATROL THREW GRENADES AND FIRED S/A. EN SCATTERED TO NW. PATROL SEARCHED 1 BODY AND FOUND 1 PACK, HELMET, AND DOCUMENTS (FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES S-2) PATROL ALSO SAW ANOTHER BODY AS THEY WERE BEING EXTRACTED. RESULTS: 2 VC/NVA KIA.

211400H, VIC ZC151365, PATROL HEARD EN TALKING IN THE VICINITY OF THEIR EXTRACTION HLZ. AO CAME ON STATION. AO CALLED TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON THE HLZ. PATROL HEARD S/A AMMUNITION COCKING OFF. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

211445H, VIC ZC151365, PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AND RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE NORTH AND EAST. PATROL RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

b. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH A CANOPY OF 30-40 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10-20 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ZC151365; (1xCH46)
GOOD ZONE, CLEAR.

d. CP'S: ZC153363; GOOD OBSERVATION
TO THE NORTH WEST

b. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE.

e. COMM: POOR

c. TRAILS: 2 FEET WIDE, WELL USED
SEE OVERLAY.

f. OBSTACLES: N/A

MISC: PATROL DID NOT OBSERVE ANY DAMAGE TO BASE CUES IN THE AREA. TRAILS WERE DAMAGED TO THE EXTENT THAT BOMB CRATERS INTERRUPTED SOME SECTIONS. FOOTPRINTS WERE FOUND ON THE EDGES OF THESE CRATERS INDICATING THAT THE ENEMY TRAFFIC WAS ONLY POSSIBLY SLOWED DOWN BY THE INTERDICTION.

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIL.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADERS RECOMMEND ARC-LIGHT OF THE AREA AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIXED WING EXCELLENT. (CALLED BY AO)
AO EXCELLENT.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

SSGT. GONCALVES	1183133
SGT. BULLIET	2138873
EM3. PULLIAM	B724821
LOPL. ALRIDGE	2383803
PFC. PAUL	2447231
PFC. HERR	2424429
LOPL. FLEMING	2339628
PFC. DELNEAL	2426061
PFC. ISALOS	2480543
PFC. CAMRUTHERS	2426200

15
+ 388 16
+ 36

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
COMPANY "C" 5TH SFQA	(1)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

14
37 +TRAIL OVERLAY16
+ 36CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #455-69

Copy // of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161500H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I&II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #455-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 238-69

05-08

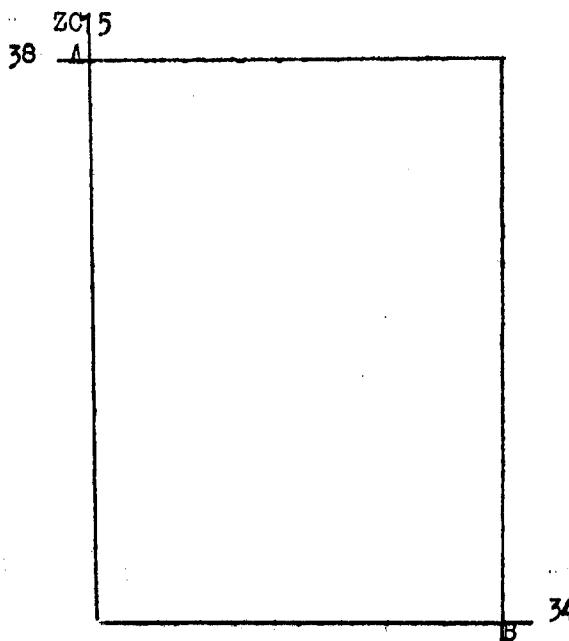
Unit/Call Sign: OPERTORY (F-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt. T. H. MORAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's in your Haven in order to monitor a suspected enemy trail complex in vicinity of ZC1635, placing special emphasis on the stream/trail junction vicinity of ZC167349. Be prepared, on order, to capture a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 180900H; insert via Flip Flop w/HIRELING and extract at 210900H via TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 68.80 Alternate: 31.20
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

R. E. Simmons
R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)(6)



CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

ZC18

B-65

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 155-69

PATROL: OFFERTORY (N-12)

DESIGNER: SGT. M. KOSAKOVICH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND 1:70,000

SHEET 6540

1ST FORCE RECON CO
AF BDA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
REG: 211630H APR 69PATROL REPORT1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 261-69
0531

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 UNL.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 7x50'S
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMILES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A BDA OF THE ASSIGNED HAVEN FILLING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON ENEMY PERSONNEL AND BASE CAMP DAMAGE. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201215H/211445H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 37 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA. (FROM 211130H ENTRIES INVOLVE 2 PATROLS, LANDBASE AND OFFERTORY, THEREFORE ARE REPORTED IN 2 PATROL REPORTS, SEE REPORT # 154-69) NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERTION ILS WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIELD KING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

a. ENEMY: 201240H, VIC ZC151364, PATROL FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE. THE HOLE WAS 4 FEET DEEP, 2 FEET WIDE. THE HOLE HAD A TUNNEL ON THE EAST SIDE AT THE BOTTOM 3 FEET DEEP AND 2 FEET SQUARE.

211130H, VIC ZC152364, PATROL OBSERVED 1 EN MOVE AROUND CORNER OF TRAIL AND SIGNAL TO OTHERS. 36 MORE EN THEN CAME INTO VIEW. EN WAS MOVING SE ALONG THE TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING MIXED BEAKS WITH BLACK SHORTS, BLACK PJ'S AND GRAY UNIFORMS. EN CARRIED PACKS WITH HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE MADE UP OF BRANCHES AND LEAVES. EN ALSO CARRIED RIFLES. APPROXIMATELY EVERY THIRD MAN CARRIED AN EXTRA RIFLE. RIFLES WERE AK-47'S AND SKS'S. EN THEN MOVED ACROSS AN OPEN AREA TOWARD THE PATROL'S POSITION. EN WERE NOT AWARE OF THE PATROL. EN GOT WITHIN 15 FEET OF THE PATROL'S POSITION WHEN AN AO IN THE AREA CAUSED THE EN TO JUMP INTO THE BRUSH AND OBSERVE THE PATROL. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT AND KILLED T.O. PATROL THEN THREW GRENADES AND FIRED S/L. EN SCATTERED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. PATROL SEARCHED ONE BODY AND FOUND A PACK, HELMET, AND DOCUMENTS. (FORWARDED TO 5TH MILES S-2) PATROL OBSERVED ANOTHER BODY UPON EXTRACTION. RESULTS: 2 VC/NVA KIA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

B-66

6. a. ENEMY (cont) 211400H, VIC ZC151365, PATROL HEARD EN TALKING IN THE VICINITY OF THEIR EXTRACTION LZ. AO CALLED ON STATION AO CALLED TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT ON THE SUSPECTED EN POSITION. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. PATROL HEARD S/A COCK OFFS.

211445H, VIC ZC151365, PATROL WAS EXTRACTIONED AND RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE NORTH AND EAST. PATROL RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN

b. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH A CANOPY OF 30-40 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10-20 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

- a. INSERT LZ: ZC151365 (2:00:00) GOOD ZONE, CLEAR. d. OP'S: ZC153365; GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH WEST.
- b. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE. e. COM: POOR
- c. TRAILS: 2 FEET WIDE, WELL USED f. OBSTACLES: NONE
- SEE OVERLAY

MISC: PATROL DID NOT OBSERVE ANY DAMAGE TO BASE CAMPS. TRAILS WERE DAMAGED TO THE EXTENT THAT BOMB CRATERS INTERDICTIONED SOME SECTIONS OF TRAIL. FOOTPRINTS WERE FOUND ON THE EDGES OF THESE CRATERS INDICATING THAT ENEMY TRAFFIC WAS ONLY SLOWED DOWN BY THE INTERDICTION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AN ARC LIGHT OF THE AREA AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIXED WING AIRCRAFT CALLED BY AO EXCELLENT. AO OUTSTANDING.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MORAN	2075252
PFC. KULCHINSKI	2451072
HM3. BOX	B314066
PFC. CREEL	2409479
PFC. MEEKS	2480402
PFC. CANNON	2479251
PFC. CARTER	2488459
PFC. [REDACTED]	2486408

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2
5TH MARINES G-2
1ST BN 5TH MARINES
2D BN 5TH MARINES
3RD BN 5TH MARINES
FDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES
COMPANY HQ 5TH REGA
1ST RECON BN G-2
1ST FORG RECON CO G-3
FILE

(3)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(1)
(2)
(5)
(5)

TRAIL OVERLAY

14
+ 37

16
+ 36

DECLASSIFIED

CO [REDACTED]
OPERATION ORDER #156-69

Copy 9 of 12 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161400H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & II

(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.16 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #156-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

& C NO. 236-40

0506

COPY 9 OF 12

Unit/Call Sign: ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) Patrol Leader: Sgt. C. D. TANNERHILL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a detailed reconnaissance from vicinity ZC184477 to ZC 195465, placing emphasis on locating and monitoring enemy troop/arms infiltration in area. Be prepared, on order, to capture a prisoner or conduct an ambush. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 190900H; insert via Flip Flop w/DENVER CITY and extract at 220900H via TBA.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

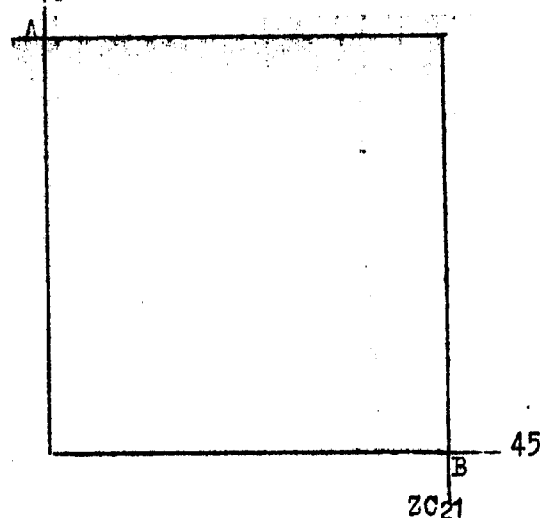
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 68.80 Alternate: 31.20
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

R. E. Simmons
R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)(6)

ZC18



CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER: # 156-69
 PATROL: ASPARAGUS II (1B-12)
 DESPATCHER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 DTG: 232000H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 & C NO. 263-69
 0533

COPY 20 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 USN. 1 KOS.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DETAILED RECONNAISSANCE FROM VIC 80184477 TO VIC ZC195465 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND MONITORING ENEMY TROOPS/ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CAPTURE A PRISONER OR CONDUCT AN AMBUSH. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201120H/231805H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTING OF 9 VC/NVA. PATROL HAD 3 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC KIA 1 KOS WIA, 1 USMC WIA. PATROL UTILIZED AN AO WHO CALLED FIXED WING AIRCRAFT, COBRA GUNSHIPS, AND UH-1G GUNSHIPS. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY, 201700H, VIC ZC198478, PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA MOVING THROUGH THE BRUSH FROM THE EAST TOWARD THE WEST. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE THE UNIFORMS DUE TO THE THICKNESS OF THE BRUSH. EN WAS BELIEVED TO BE WEARING PACKS AND CARRYING RIFLES. THE KIT CARSON SCOUT INTERPRETED CONVERSATION BETWEEN NVA MAN AND SVN GIRL. MAN SAID "WHO USED THIS TRAIL" GIRL SAID "RECON." MAN SAID "GIVE ME MY WEAPON" EN MOVED TOWARD PATROL AND PATROL INITIATED CONTACT. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA.

201720H, VIC ZC197478, PATROL HEARD RPG TYPE WEAPON FIRED AT THEIR HARBOR SITE. ROUND LANDED APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS FROM THE HARBOR SITE. ROUND DID NOT EXPLODE.

210830H, VIC ZC197478, PATROL FOUND 1 RECENTLY USED BUNKER, 4 FEET SQUARE, 4 FEET DEEP. ENTRANCE WAS 2 FEET WIDE AND THREE FEET HIGH. BUNKER WAS DUG INTO THE SIDE OF A STREAMBED. BUNKER HAD A 5 FOOT THICK EARTHEN ROOF. INSIDE WAS FOUND 1 WATER BUCKET 6 INCHES IN DIAMETER. 1 SMALL FIREPLACE WAS ALSO INSIDE. BUNKER WAS COVERED BY THE VEGETATION GROWING AROUND IT.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~ B-68

6. a. ENEMY (cont) 221215H, VIC ZC192474, PATROL FOUND 1 BASE CAMP. CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN 2 MONTHS. THERE WAS 1 LARGE HUT 20 FEET LONG, 10 FEET WIDE, AND SEVEN FEET HIGH. THERE WERE 4 SMALLER SHELTERS MADE WITH ROCK ROOFS AND BAMBOO FLOORS. KCS SAID AREA WAS USED BY APPROXIMATELY 30 ENEMY.

221500H, VIC ZC196473, PATROL FOUND 2 BOXES 18"x12"x8". THE FRONT OF THE FIRST BOX HAD "KHU NAM" PRINTED ON IT. THE BACK OF THE FIRST BOX HAD PRINTED 075B-6-1-031. BOTH SIDES OF THE FIRST BOX WERE MARKED 476-65. THE OTHER BOX WAS THE SAME SIZE BUT UNMARKED. BOTH THE BOXES HAD DIVIDERS IN THEM. 3 INCHES FROM ONE END WAS A DIVIDER WITH 3-6 INCH DIAMETER HOLES EVENLY SPACED. 3 INCHES FROM THE OTHER WAS ANOTHER DIVIDER WITH 3 180 DEGREE CUT-OUTS APPROXIMATELY 3 INCHES IN DIAMETER. 1 BOX WAS APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS OLD, OTHER BOX WITH PRINTING ON IT LOOKED FAIRLY NEW.

230800H, VIC ZC195485, PATROL HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS APPROXIMATELY 15 MINUTES APART.

230845H, VIC ZC183475, PATROL OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA MOVING BEHIND. PATROL ON A TRAIL. EN WORE KHAKI SHIRT, AND BLACK SHORTS. EN HAD PACK AND AN AK-47 AT SLING ARMS. REAR SECURITY INITIATED CONTACT. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. EN MOVED INTO BRUSH AWAY FROM THE PATROL.

231030H, VIC ZC182474, PATROL WAS WATCHING EXTRACT HELICOPTER COMING INTO THE EXTRACTION ZONE. HELICOPTER TOOK FIRE FROM VIC ZC183473. PATROL ESTIMATED 30-40 VC/NVA FIRING. EXTRACT WAS ABORTED. AS PATROL MOVED AWAY THEY OBSERVED NUMEROUS FRESH FIGHTING HOLES ARRANGED ON LINE IN A TRAILING BEHIND THE LZ.

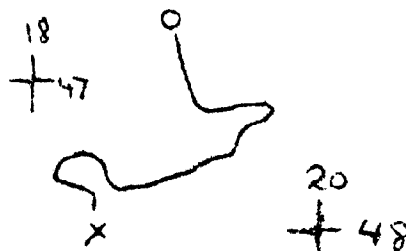
231130H, VIC ZC184475, PATROL WAS AMBUSHED BY APPROXIMATELY 20-30 VC/NVA. EN WAS SET INTO ROCKS ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE TRAIL. 1 PATROL MEMBER SAW 3 VC/NVA FIRING WITH AK-47'S. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND MOVED BACK UP THE TRAIL. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA, 1 KCS KIA, 1 USMC KIA. PATROL RECOVERED KIA UNDER THE COVER OF COBRA GUNSHIPS AND MOVED TO NEW EXTRACTION ZONE.

231805H, VIC ZC185475, PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE BY EXTERNAL LADDER UNDER COVER OF COBRA GUNSHIPS, 4 A-1H'S, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT, AND 4 CH-46'S. RESULTS: UNKNOWN

6. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH A CANOPY OF 40 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3-12 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS ABUNDANT AND CLEAR.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:
- a. INSERT LZ: ZC190484, (1xCH46)
 - b. EXTRACT LZ: ZC185475 GOOD LADDER ZONE.
 - c. TRAILS: THE MAJOR TRAILS MARKED ON THE OVERLAY WERE DUG INTO GROUND 4 FEET AND WERE APPROXIMATELY 5 FEET WIDE.
 - d. OP'S: NONE OBSERVED
 - e. COMM: POOR
 - f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED
 - g. MISC: N/A
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 1 KCS WIA 1 VC/NVA KIL.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL RECOMMENDS ANTI-INTRUSION DEVICES BE SET UP ON TRAILS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ALL SUPPORTING ARMS WERE OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*SGT. TAMMILL	2068859
HN. CROLL	B502213
+PFC. VASQUEZ	2472710
PFC. GAMESCIA	2464431
+MR. VAN	386
PFC. HERNANDEZ	2480613
PFC. BURKHART	2425431
PFC. SLASON	2483279

* DENOTES KIA
+ DENOTES WIA

PATROL OVERLAYTRAIL OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2D BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
FDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
COMPANY "C" 5TH SEGA	(1)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
ATTN	(E)



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #157-69

Copy 2 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181000H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II 7 6640 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO F3800.16 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #157-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 239-69
0509
COPY 9 OF 12

Unit/Call Sign: ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) Patrol Leader: Sgt M. A. WHITNEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of Hill 558 vic ZC184400 and the Stream vic ZC175395 placing special emphasis on locating and monitoring any trails being used by the enemy to infiltrate troops and weapons into the Arizona Area. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 210800H; insert vic Flip Flop w/IMPRESSIVE and extract at 241200H vic TBA.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

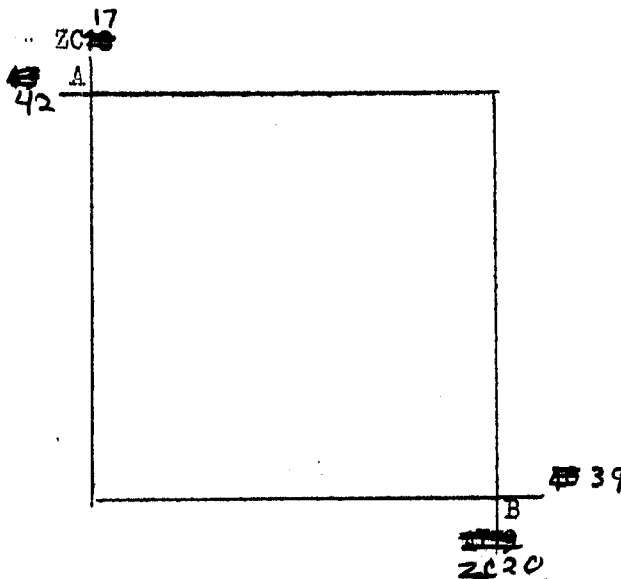
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90 Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)



DECLASSIFIED

B-69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 157-69
 PATROL: ASPARAGUS III (1B-13)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 II & 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
 DTG: 222100H APR 69.

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 257-69

0527

PATROL REPORT

COPY 19 OF 25

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S AND 1 TX50'S
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF HILL 556 VIC ZC184400 AND THE STREAM VIC ZC175395 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND MONITORING ANY TRAILS BEING USED BY THE ENEMY TO INFILTRATE TROOPS AND EQUIPMENT INTO THE ARIZONA AREA. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221130H/221600H APR 69
4. ROUTE: N/A. PATROL DID NOT MOVE OVER 30 METERS.
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTING OF 14 VC/NVA AND 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 5 VC/NVA KIA. NO WAS USED AND HE USED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT AND 1 COBRA GUNSHIP TO ACCOMPLISH HIS MISSION. INSERT HLZ WAS PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: 221140H, VIC ZC192398, PATROL OBSERVED 4 EN MOVING NORTH-EAST ON A TRAIL TOWARDS THE PATROLS POSITION. 2 EN WORE BLACK PJ'S, 1 EN WITH BLACK PJ'S WORE A HEAVY PACK. ONE CARRIED A BAG WITH A CAN OF CORN INSIDE. 1 EN WORE KHAKIS, 1 EN WORE WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSERS. EN IN KHAKIS CARRIED AN AK-47. ALL EN WERE HEALTHY AND WELL FED. THEY HAD LONG HAIR. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT WITH ENEMY KILLING THE FIRST TWO, WOUNDING ONE AND THE LAST ONE RAN BACK UP THE TRAIL. MAN IN KHAKIS ESCAPED. PATROL CAPTURED 2 WALLET, 1 NOTEBOOK, 3 UNIDENTIFIED INSIGNIA, ONE 1 1/2 x 1 x 2 FOOT WATER CAN WITH MUDDY WATER AND STRAPS. (FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES S-2) RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 VC/NVA MIA LATER DOW (SEE MISC)
 - b. 221240H, VIC ZC192398, PATROL HEARD APPROXIMATELY 150 VC/NVA MOVING FROM THE SW TO THE WEST, THEN NORTH AND THEN EAST. EN HAD PATROL SURROUNDED. EN MADE NO ATTEMPT TO BE QUIET WHILE THEY CRASHED THROUGH THE BRUSH. PATROL CALLED AO. AO (CO-POKE 12) ARRIVED AND DIRECTED 1 COBRA GUNSHIP AND TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. FIXED WING AIRCRAFT BOMBED AND STRAED AROUND THE PATROLS POSITION. ENEMY MOVED AWAY FROM THE PATROLS POSITION WHENEVER FIXED WING MADE THEIR RUNS. AS SOON AS AIRCRAFT MOVED AWAY, THE ENEMY WOULD START TO MOVE TOWARDS PATROLS POSITION MAKING A LARGE AMOUNT OF NOISE IN THE PROCESS.

B-70

6. ENEMY (cont) 22141

VIC ZC192398, DURING A PAUSE IN THE BOMBING RUNS BY THE FIXED WING, PATROL OBSERVED 10 VC/NVA MOVING NW TOWARD THE PATROL'S POSITION. EN WORE KHAKIS, WITH CARTRIDGE BELTS AND AK-47'S. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT WHEN THE ENEMY WERE 30 METERS FROM THE PATROL. 2 ENEMY WERE KILLED AND THE OTHERS RAN BACK INTO THE BRUSH. RESULTS: 2 VC/NVA KIA. FIXED WING RETURNED AND THE ENEMY MOVED AWAY FROM THE PATROL. PATROL DID NOT SEARCH THE BODIES DUE TO THE THICKNESS OF THE BRUSH.

221600H, VIC ZC192398, WHILE PATROL WAS BEING EXTRACTED THEY RECEIVED S/A FIRE. 1 PATROL MEMBER SAW 1 ENEMY IN A TREE. EXTRACTION TOOK A HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM THE SOUTH-WEST. PATROL RETURNED FIRE FROM THE LAIDERS.

b. TERRAIN WAS MODERATELY SLOPE WITH A CANOPY OF 70 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. PATROL DID NOT OBSERVE ANY WATER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 VC/NVA KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS A BASE CAMP APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS TO THE SOUTH-EAST.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT, COBRA GUNSHOTS ALL OUTSTANDING.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THE SPEED THAT ENEMY ARRIVED IN THE AREA AND THE LACK OF PACKS INDICATES THAT THERE IS A LARGE GROUP HARBORING IN THE AREA.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. WHITNEY	2053015
PFC. HANE	2406663
PFC. HILBERT	2442209
PFC. JACKSON	2384669
LPL. COOPER	2416660
PFC. MEERS	2340049
PFC. MERTHELL	2255129
LPL. SCOTT	2219273

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
PFC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGA	(1)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 158-69

Page 9 of 12
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190810Z Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II & 6640 IV

(b) 1stReconBnO PO 3000.4

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO 158-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

& C NO. 244-69

0514

COPY 4 OF 12

Unit/Call Sign: TEA TIME (F-62) Patrol Leader: Sgt. J. R. CROCKETT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail junction vic ZC192308 and by use of clandestine OP's, monitor all enemy traffic at this trail junction. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 200900H; insert vic ZC191317 and extract at 231200H vic ZC187305.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.60 Alternate: 31.20
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON

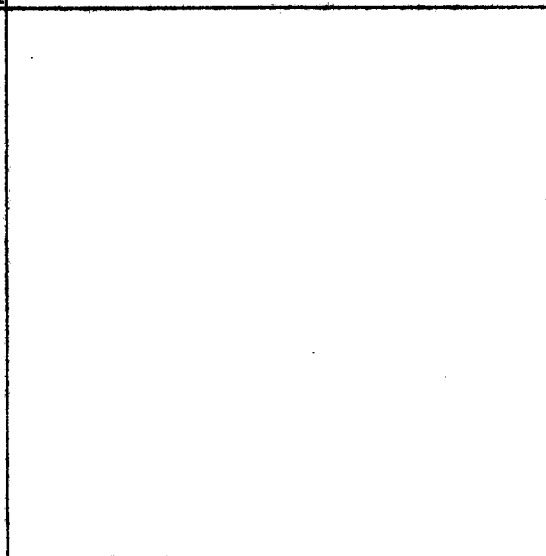
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)

ZC18

34 A



30

AT79

DECLASSIFIED

B-71

210730H VIC ZC200317 PATROL OBSERVED 8-12 VC/NVA STANDING IN PADDIES. EN WERE STRECH OUT AND WERE NOT WORKING. 1 EN WOULD MOVE BETWEEN EACH GROUP. GROUPS WERE 300 METERS APART AND WERE SET AT STRATEGIC POINTS IN THE VALLEY. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS.

220830H VIC ZC206314 PATROL OBSERVED FIRE NEAR A FORD. SMOKE WOULD PUFF UP AS IN A SMOKE SIGNALS. SECOND FIRE APPEARED AFTER 10 MINUTES AT ZC201318 AND PUFFED UP THE SAME WAY. BOTH FIRES WENT OUT 15 MINUTES LATER.

220905H VIC ZC207314 PATROL OBSERVED 17 VC/NVA CROSSING FORD WHILE MOVING EAST. EN WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. EN CARRIED 3 BUNDLES AND 1 PACK, 1 EN CARRIED UNIDENTIFIED RIFLE. EN KEPT INTERVAL OF 35 METERS AND NEVER DEVIATED FROM IT. CALLED FIRE MISSION GOT FAIR COVERAGE. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA

220940H VIC ZC194323 PATROL HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT

221010H VIC ZC207315 PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING ACROSS FORD TRAVELLING NORTH TO SOUTH. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S. EN MOVED ACROSS STREAM AND HID IN BUSHES.

221130H VIC ZC212313 PATROL OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDIES TOWARD THE NORTH EAST. 3 EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND 1 WORE WHITE PJ'S. ALL WORE COOLIE HATS. LAST 2 EN CARRIED RIFLES. FIRST 3 ENEMY MOVED INTO BUSHES WHILE 1 MAN WITH RIFLE STOOD WATCH ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE PADDIE.

230730H VIC ZC195324 3 MAN WATER DETAIL OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH EAST TO NORTH WEST ALONG STREAM BED. EN WAS WEARING LIGHT BROWN UNIFORM WITH A BROWN BELT WITH BRASS BUCKLE AND BELMET. ENEMY WORE PACK BUT CARRIED NO WEAPON. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT BEFORE THEY COULD SEE EN WAS NOT ARMED. PTL MEMBERS MOVED BACK TO THE PATROLS' POSITION AND HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEM. AO CALLED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WHO USED NAPALM, 3 40'S EXPENDED ORDNANCE. RESULTS 1 VC/NVA KIA.

231515H VIC ZC195323 PATROL OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARD PATROLS' POSITION. EN WORE KHAKIS, NO PACKS AND HLD AK-47S AT THE READY. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT WITH SA. RESULTS: 3 VC/NVA KIA. PATROL WAS FIRED UPON FROM THE NORTH THE NORTH EAST, THE NORTH EAST AND THE EAST SOUTH EAST WITH 1 LMG AND SMALL ARMS. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA 5 USMC WIA (E) PATROL COULD THEN HEAR EN TRYING TO SURROUND POSITION. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION. GOT EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN. PATROL THREW GRENADES AND FIRED M-79 AROUND THEIR POSITION. RES: UNK. ENEMY THEN MOVED BACK AND DID NOT TRY TO ASSAULT AGAIN. FIRE STARTED BY NAPALM FROM AIR STRIKES USED PREVIOUSLY TOWARD PATROLS POSITION FROM THE NORTH EAST. PATROL MOVED MOUNTED TO THE SOUTH EAST. PATROL RECEIVED NO FIRE.

231530H VIC ZC197312 REACTION FORCE HELOS RECEIVED FIRE FROM ZC197213 ZC203322 WITH A .50 CAL ENG AND FROM THE VIC OF ZC200323 FROM SMALL ARMS.

231630H VIC ZC195323 PATROL LINKED UP WITH REACTION FORCE FROM E/2/5.

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 58-69
 PATROL: TIME (F-62)
 DESPATCH: SGT M. KOZAKOVICH JR.
 MTS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000; AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540II & 6640IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 N HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

260800H 17-69
 1ST FORCE RECON CO

& C NO. 269-69
 0539

PATROL REPORT

COPY 12 OF 25

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50's, 1 M-49 SCORE
- SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAMMORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL JUNCTION VIC ZC192308 AND BY USE OF CLANDESTINE OP'S, MONITOR ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC AT THIS TRAIL JUNCTION. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201020H/231745H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 39 VC/NVA. PATROL HAD 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 4 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC KIA 5 USMC WIA (E). PATROL CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. PATROL UTILIZED AO, NO EXPENDED ORDNANCE; RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA. NO UTILIZED FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

a. ENEMY:

201230H VIC ZC195315; PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING EAST SOUTH EAST ALONG TRAIL. EN WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. 1 EN STOPPED AT STREAM AND GOT A DRINK OF WATER. EN PICKED UP UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT AND THEY CONTINUED.

201130H VIC ZC190314 PATROL HEARD 4-5 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH EAST PARALLEL TO PATROLS' ROUTE. ENEMY STOPPED WHEN PATROL STOPPED. PATROL HEARD 1 RIFLE DROP. PATROL MOVED OUT AND HEARD EN MOVING AGAIN. PATROL STOPPED AND ENEMY THEN STOPPED. PATROL MOVED 15 MINUTES LATER AND THE ENEMY DID NOT FOLLOW.

210700H VIC ZC198316 PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA. 1 EN WAS IN A TREE-LINE, AND 1 EN WAS OUT IN A RICE PADDIE APPROXIMATELY 10 FEET AWAY. EN WAS MOVING IN AND OUT OF BUSHES SUSPICIOUSLY.

210800H VIC ZC203315 & ZC209313 PATROL HEARD 2 SIGNAL SHOTS. 1ST CAME FROM FIRST GRID, SECOND FOLLOWED 15 MIN LATER. (FROM THE SECOND GRID)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

NOFORN

B-72

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

- a. INSERT LZ: ZC192313 (1xCH46)
TAIL SIT-DOWN ON THE EDGE OF
A BOMB CRATER.
- b. EXTRACT LZ: ZC197323 GOOD MULTI
CH-46 ZONE, RICE PADDY.
- c. TRAILS: ZC181321-ZC192323
1-3 FEET WIDE, DUG IN 2 FEET
WELL USED RECENTLY.
- d. OP'S: ZC189321 GOOD OBSERVATION
IN ALL DIRECTIONS, EASILY
DEFENDABLE.
ZC187320, GOOD OBSERVATION
TO SOUTH-EAST AND EAST. EASILY
DEFENDABLE.
- e. COMM: GOOD WITH WIRE ANTENNA
- f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED
- g. MISC: N/A
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 USMC WIA (E), 1 USMC KIA, 5 VC/NVA
KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 NON-WOUNDED GOOD, 5 WIA POOR.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROLS IN THE AREA MUST NOT EXPOSE
THEMSELVES BEFORE A CONFIRMED EXTRACTION DATE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY EXCELLENT, AO AND FIXED
WING OUTSTANDING.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CROCKETT	2257776
*CPL. GRAHAM	2089420
*LCPL. ELLIS	2357905
PFC. HEINMIER	2458921
*PFC. JONES	2508642
*PFC. OLIVER	2461997
*PFC. DENTON	2480491
*PFC. DUDUGJIANE	2498106

* DENOTES WIA
+ DENOTES KIA

DISTRIBUTION:

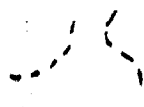
1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2D BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
FOC 2D BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
COMPANY "C" 5TH SFCA	(1)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

PATROL OVERLAY

19
+ 33

TRAIL OVERLAY

19
+ 33



21
+ 31

21
+ 31

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOTOR
OPERATION ORDER #159-69

Copy 7 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190850H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II

(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch.1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #159-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

& C NO. 245-60

0515

COPY 8 OF 12

Unit/Call Sign: ~~RECLINE~~ (F-41) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. R. E. T. LER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail vic ZC156320 and monitor all enemy traffic on it. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 210930H; insert vic ZC153317 and extract at 241200H vic TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.60 Alternate: 31.20
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2

5thMar COC

5thMar FSCC

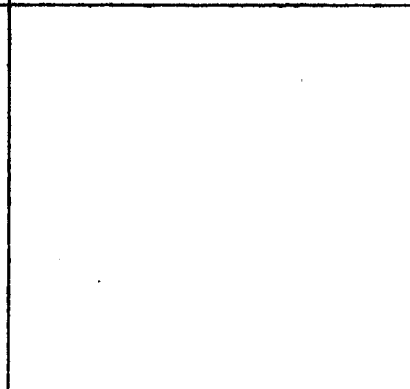
FDC, 2/11

Recon Rep 5thMar COC

1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)

1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)

ZC14
33 A



B
ZC17

30

B-73

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #160-69

Copy 12 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC
200900H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IIII& 6540 I
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #160-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 246-69
0516
COPY 12 OF 12

Unit/Call Sign: SERVICE MAN (1A-12) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. C. W. KERSHAW

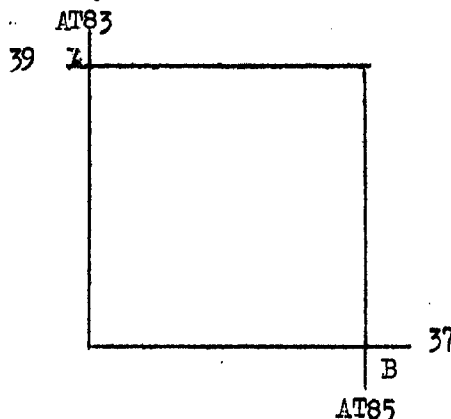
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and establish an OP placing special emphasis on the SONG THU BON for enemy arms and troop infiltration along this water approach to the 5th Marine's AO. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 220900H. Insert via AT837378 and extract at 270900 via AT837378.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
ReconRep 5thMar COC (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)



CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 160-69
 PATROL: SERVICEMAN (1A-12)
 DEBRIEFER: 1CPL R.W. COOPER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
 DTG: 251100H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 267-69
 0537

COPY 18 OF 25

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7x50
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 4 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 452 AND ESTABLISH AN OP PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON THE SONG THU BON FOR ENEMY ARMS AND TROOP INFILTRATION ALONG THIS WATER APPROACH TO THE 5TH MARINES AO. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221330H/251040H APR 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTING OF A TOTAL OF 76 VC/NVA AND NO CONTACTS. AN AO AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT AND ARTILLERY WERE USED, WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERT ILL-2 WAS SECURE.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: 241600H, VIC AT844349, PATROL OBSERVED 76 VC/NVA MOVING NW FROM MOUNTAINS INTO THE VALLEY. EN WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS DUE TO THE DISTANCE FROM THEIR OP SITE. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. PATROL CALLED AO FOR AN ASSESSMENT OF DAMAGES. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.
 - 241830H, VIC AT835345. PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING SW ON A TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. PATROL CALLED AN AO. AO (COMPOSE 15) CAME ON STATION AND UTILIZED ONE FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WHO STRAFED THE AREA. RESULTS: UNKNOWN
 - b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP ON THE SLOPES OF THE HILL WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3-5 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT OFF THE SIDE OF THE HILL BECAUSE OF THE STEEPNESS. WATER WAS NOT AVAILABLE ON THE HILL.

OWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 ON NAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN R-75

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: 47837378 (120446)
M/N MADE ZONE. HILL 452.

d. OP'S: 47837378, GOOD OBSERVATION
IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

b. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE.

e. COM1: GOOD

c. TRAILS: N/A

f. OBSTACLES: N/A

MISC: PATROL OBSERVED ONLY NORMAL TRAFFIC ON THE RIVER DURING THE DAY
AND NO TRAFFIC AT NIGHT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT GOOD
ARTILLERY EXCELLENT (BAD ACTOR "K")

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

OPL. GEMILLION	2252121
LOPL. MARTINEZ	2434710
LOPL. RESNICK	2428493
PFC. DANIELS	2492926
PFC. LEE	2507427
PFC. GRAHAM	2344076
PFC. NUERNBERGER	2488887
PFC. STEPP	2436468

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2D BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
PDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
COMPANY "C" 5TH SFCA	(1)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

OPERATION ORDER #461-69

Co 7 of 12 Co
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 201015H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 247-69

0517

COPY 7 OF 12

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #161-69

Unit/Call Sign: ASPARAGUS (1B-11) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. S. V. CORBERT

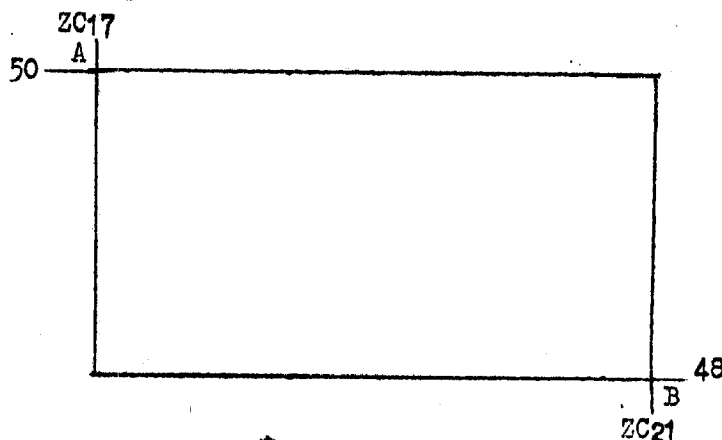
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'X
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the ridgeline from vic ZC187497 to vic ZC177488 and then patrol the eastern slope of the ONG THU Slope to your extract HLZ. be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 220830H; insert vic ZC187497 and extract at 251400H vic ZC199485.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2
 Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
 Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
 SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
 By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
 5thMar COC (1)
 5thMar FSCC (1)
 FDC, 2/11 (1)
 ReconDep 5thMar COC (1)
 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
 1stForceReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NO FORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 161-69
 PATROL: ASP. RAGUS (1B-11)
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL. R.W. COOPER
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 JMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 DTG: 251130H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 268-69
 0538

PATROL REPORT

COPY 18 OF 25

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 8 ENL.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: LCPL. BERKOWITZ (ISO 1ST MAR DIV)
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x35'S
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE RIDGELINE FROM VIC ZC187497 TO VIC ZC177488 AND THEN PATROL THE EASTERN SLOPE OF THE ONG THU SLOPE TO YOUR EXTRACTION LZ. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221200H/251135H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 61 1/2 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTING FOR A TOTAL OF 20 VC/NVA AND 3 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA AND 1 USMC WIA (M). NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. THERE WERE NO PREVIOUS INSERTION ATTEMPTS. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: 231420H, VIC ZC192490, PATROL OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA FEMALE MOVING SW TO NE ON A TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING BLACK TROUSERS AND A BLUE SHIRT. EN WAS CARRYING A PACK, AND A RICE BAG SLUNG ACROSS HER SHOULDER. PATROL ATTEMPTED TO CAPTURE HER BUT INITIATED CONTACT AFTER SHE STARTED TO SCREAM. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA FEMALE KIA. PATROL RECOVERED PACK CONTAINING DOCUMENTS, RICE, AND PERSONAL ITEMS. (FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES S-2). PATROL FOUND A NOTE ATTACHED TO A TREE BESIDE THE TRAIL. (FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES S-2)

231630H, VIC ZC194493, PATROL OBSERVED 15 VC/NVA MOVING NE TO SW ON A TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND ASSORTED WHITE AND BLUE SHIRTS. EN CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT. RESULTS: 2 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA (M). PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA AND HEARD THE ENEMY TRYING TO LOCATE THEIR POSITION. EN MOVED AWAY AFTER APPROXIMATELY 1 HOUR.

241100H, VIC ZC199499, PATROL OBSERVED A WATER RESUPPLY POINT ON A STREAM FLOWING NORTH TO SOUTH. RESUPPLY POINT WAS AT THE JUNCTION OF A TRAIL AND A STREAM. PATROL OBSERVED NUMEROUS SMALL CANS USED TO DIP THE WATER IN THE VICINITY OF THE STREAM.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NO FORN

B-77

6. a. ENEMY (cont). 251000H, VIC ZC207487, PATROL HEARD EN ACTIVITY IN A STREAM. EN WAS WASHING, TALKING, HEATING THEIR CLOTHES ON ROCKS, AND EXTRACTING GRENADES IN THE STREAM. (EN WAS USING THE GRENADES TO FISH; THE EN FIRST SKINNED THE FISH IN THE STREAM) PATROL MOVED DOWN THE TRAIL ADJACENT TO THE STREAM AND OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA WASHING. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. EN LEFT THE AREA WITHOUT HAVING A CHANCE TO RETRIEVE THEIR GEAR. PATROL CAPTURED 4 SETS OF CLOTHING, 4 LARGE PACKS, 6 CHI-COM GRENADES, 3 BATTERIES CONTAINING PHOTOGRAPHS, DOCUMENTS AND PERSONAL EFFECTS. (FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES). PATROL OBSERVED FOOTPRINTS THAT INDICATED THE ENEMY HAD MOVED INTO THE AREA FROM THE EAST.

251135H, VIC ZC207487, PATROL OBSERVED MUZZLE FLASHES AS THE EXTRACTION HELO SET INTO THE ZONE. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.

- b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 40 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3-4 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS ABUNDANT IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| a. INSERT LZ: ZC203506, (1xCH46)
POOR ZONE, STUMPS IN ZONE. | d. OP'S: NONE ENCOUNTERED |
| b. EXTRACT LZ: ZC207487 (1xCH46)
FAIR ZONE ELEPHANT GRASS. | e. COMM: POOR |
| c. TRAILS: WELL-USED RECENTLY
4-5 FEET WIDE WITH TIRES CUT
DOWN AS EARLY MARKING DEVICES
AND NUMEROUS TRAIL MARKINGS ON TREES. | f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED |
| | g. MISC: N/A |

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC KIA (M) 3 VC/NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STRONGLY RECOMMENDS THAT EITHER OF THE WATER POINTS BE UTILIZED AS AN AMBUSH SITE IN THE FUTURE. PATROL LEADER CONCLUDES THAT THERE IS SOME TYPE OF A HOSPITAL IN THE AREA BECAUSE OF THE AMOUNT OF FEMALE VOICES THE PATROL HEARD DURING THE COURSE OF THE PATROL.

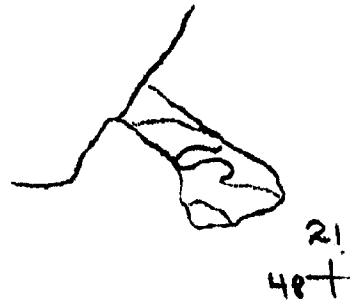
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THE DEBRIEFER RECOMMENDS THAT ANTI-INTRUSION DEVICES BE SET UP ON THE TRAILS TO MONITOR ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT. CORDETT
 LOPL. RECHYAL
 PFC. BRIDGES
 LOPL. COOPER
 PFC. MOQUIRE
 PFC. HOWARD
 PFC. DEKORTE
 PFC. MALDEN
 LOPL. BERKOWITZ

0106750 17
 2436006 +50
 2481552
 2460755
 2483813
 2474646
 2484366
 2470670
 2425130

TRAIL OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2D BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
FDC 2D BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGL	(1)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

17
 +50

PATROL OVERLAY

OPERATION ORDER #162-69

Copy 18 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201500H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 249-69

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II

- (b) 1stReconBnO P3400.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) CoFragO #162-69

0519

COPY 12 OF 12

Unit/Call Sign: RECLINE (F-41) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. R. E. MILLER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Observe and report all enemy traffic on the trail vic ZC186429.
Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize References (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 210830H; insert vic ZC181427 and extract at 241200E vic TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.20 Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson

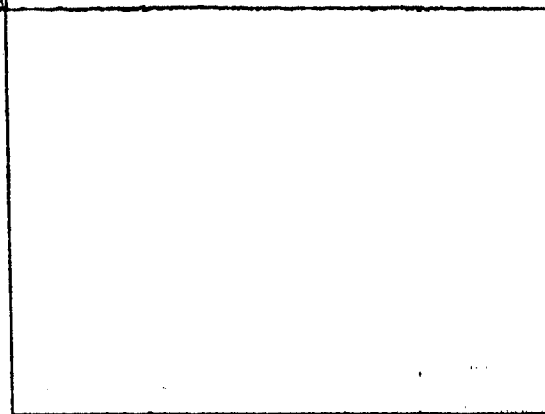
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForceReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)

ZQ8

44 A



AT79

B-78

CONFIDENTIAL

NO FORM

1st Force Recon 5-3

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: #162-69

PATROL: RECLINE (F-41)

DEBRINTER: LOPL. R.W. COOPER

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014

SHEET: 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

DTG: 281200H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON-CO

S & C NO. 275-69

0546

COPY 18 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 6 ENL.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC ON THE TRAIL VIC 20186429. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251100H/281130H APR 69.
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. ATTEMPTED INSERTION WAS ABORTED 2 TIMES DUE TO ENEMY GROUND FIRE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION HLZ WAS PREPARED BY 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY, 240930H, VIC ATB23428, PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY IN THEIR INSERTION HLZ. HELO GUNNERS AND PATROL RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERTION WAS ABORTED.

241450H, VIC ATB07425, PATROL HEARD AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING TOWARD THE INSERT LZ AS THE PATROL WAS MOVING AWAY FROM THE ZONE. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS, PATROL MOVED BACK TO THEIR INSERT ZONE AND WERE EXTRACTED UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS. PATROL WAS INSERTED SAFELY AT A LATER DATE AND CONTINUED THEIR MISSION.

 - b. TERRAIN WAS VERY STEEP WITH A BROKEN CANOPY OF 20-30 FEET IN HEIGHT. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10-15 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, THORNS, VINES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS EXTREMELY THICK. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 50-60 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS NOT AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ATB23446, (2xCH/6)
GOOD ZONE, GENTLE SLOPE ON SIDE OF HILL

b. EXTRACT LZ: ATB25431 (1xCH/6)
VERY POOR ZONE, HELO HOVERED AS PATROL CLIMBED IN.

c. TRAILS: TRAILS IN THE AREA WERE
3-4 FEET WIDE, DUG INTO THE GROUND 2-4
FEET AND NOT USED IN THE LAST MONTH.

d. OP'S: ATB27434, OBSERVATION TO THE
SOUTH-WEST. NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

e. COMM: GOOD

f. OBSTACLES: NONE

g. MISC: N/A

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

CONFIDENTIAL NO FORM

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPNAVINST 5500 40

B-79

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT FUTURE PATROLS IN THIS AREA SHOULD BE INSERTED ON THE HIGH GROUND. THIS WAY THE PATROL WOULD BE ABLE TO COVER A LARGER AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A 45 + PATROL OVERLAY
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE 81
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
- | | |
|----------------|---------|
| 1ST LT. MILLER | 0104708 |
| PFC. JONES | 2481587 |
| PFC. CASTRO | 2402275 |
| PFC. GARCIA | 2463413 |
| PFC. REED | 2409881 |
| SGT. CARVER | 2353452 |
| PFC. RUSH | 2467108 |

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2D BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
PFC 2D BN 4TH MARINES	(2)
COMPANY "C" 5TH STG.	(1)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

TRAIL OVERLAY + 42
84

82

44 +

83
 42 +

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION QUADRA 163-69

Copy 12 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN FIA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210930H Apr 1969

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P 3400.4
(c) 1st Recon Div O P 3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Recon Div O P 003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Recon Co 163-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

& C NO. 250 69

05 20

COPY 12 OF 12

Unit/Call Sign: HURTLING (F-31) Patrol Leader: 1st Lt. C. R. CHAMPE

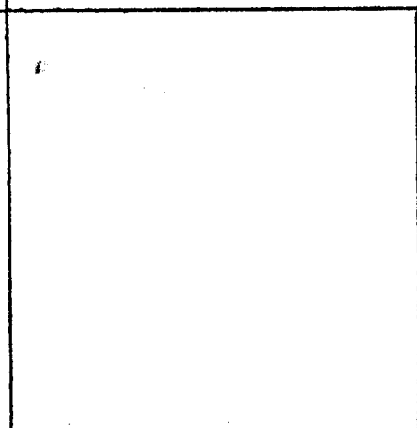
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUIT'S
(b) See current OPSUIT'S & DIR'S (S. 2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish security for a clandestine radio relay on Hill 1031 vic ZC144411. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 230930H, insert vic ZC144411 and extract at 271000H vic ZC144411.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar FACC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

ZC13
43 A



ZC16

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-80

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER: # 163-69
 PATROL: HIRLING (F-31)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. ROZAKOVICH JR.
 MFS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I & 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN BOL, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 DTG: 271600H APR 69.

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO

274-69

0544

PATROL REPORT

COPY 10 OF 25

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 MAN RADIO RELAY TEAM
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRG-25'S, 1 7x50
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 9 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60, 1 LAW
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH SECURITY FOR A CLANDESTINE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 1031 VIC ZC144411. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241050H/271505H APR 69
4. ROUTE: N/A (PATROL DID NOT MOVE 100 METERS)
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 14 VC/NVA AND NO CONTACTS. PATROL UTILIZED ARTILLERY, "SPOOKY" GUNSHIPS, FLARESHIPS, AND AO. ALL SUPPORTING ARMS GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE. INSERTION HLT WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

a. ENEMY: 252100H, VIC ZC146413, PATROL OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH TO PATROL'S POSITION. ENEMY WALKED THROUGH THE BARBED WIRE THAT THE PATROL HAD SET UP. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE CLEARLY DUE TO DARKNESS. PATROL THREW GRENADES AND THE ENEMY WITHDREW IN THE SAME DIRECTION AS THEY CAME. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

252200H-260100H, VIC ZC145412, PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH TOWARD THE PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE WELL DUE TO THE DARKNESS. PATROL FIRED M-79. ENEMY FLED TO THE SOUTH-EAST. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. DURING THIS TIME PERIOD PATROL ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR NORTH AND SOUTH. PATROL FIRED THE M-79 PERIODICALLY IN THE DIRECTION OF THE MOVEMENT. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

261200H, VIC ZC175367, PATROL OBSERVED INSERT HELOS FROM PATROL DENVER CITY RECEIVE FIRE FROM THE ABOVE GRID.

261515H, VIC ZC145412, PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR SOUTH. PATROL ESTIMATED 5 VC/NVA. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

262320H, VIC ZC145414, PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE RIDGELINE TOWARD THE DEFENSIVE WIRE. FIRST 2 WERE CRAWLING, THIRD WAS CARRYING A LARGE OBJECT AND LAST TWO WERE CARRYING RIFLES. VISIBILITY WAS POOR SO THE PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE THE DETAILS. PATROL THREW GRENADES, AND FIRED THE M-79. ENEMY FLED IN THE DIRECTION FROM WHICH THEY HAD COME. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION ON THE AREA TO WHICH THE ENEMY HAD FLED. PATROL RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

OPNAVINST 5500-40

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN B-81

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

6. a. ENEMY (cont) 270045H, VIC ZC145412, PATROL RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH AN M-79. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. THERE WAS NO FURTHER MOVEMENT FROM THAT POSITION.

271445H VIC ZC147412, PATROL RECEIVED 3 M-79 ROUNDS FROM THE DOVE GRID. PATROL ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT FROM THE DRAW TO THE EAST, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE BY THROWING GRENADES. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

b. TERRAIN WAS FLAT ON THE TOP OF THE HILL WITH VERY STEEP CLIFFS ON 4 SIDES. THERE WAS NO CANOPY ON THE PLATEAU. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 15-20 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BUSHES, SCRUB BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS EASY ON THE PLATEAU. WATER WAS SCARCER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ZC145410 (3xCH46)
GOOD ZONE, SMALL STUMPS IN ZONE
OLD FSD DAGGER.

d. OP'S: ZC145413, GOOD OBSERVATION
OF OLD FSD'S IN THE AREA.

e. COMM: EXCELLENT.

b. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE.

f. OBSTACLES: CLIFFS THAT SURROUND
THE OP

c. TRAILS: ZC145410 SOUTH-EAST OFF THE
PLATEAU. 3 FEET WIDE.

g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AN AO IN THE AREA COULD OBSERVE IF THE ENEMY HAS MOVED BACK INTO THE OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: "SPOOKY" GUNSHIP EXCELLENT, ARMY
OUTSTANDING, FLARE SHIPS GOOD.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. OTT	2319808
LOPL. CAR	2402995
PFC MURPHY	2457070
PFC. CAPOREILLO	2494760
PFC. PILOGLOS	2339356
PFC. DEBRE	2504996
EM3. BRICHER	D825118
PFC. DONELSON	2437059
PFC. MARTIN	2441749

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2
5TH MARINES S-2
1ST BN 5TH MARINES
2D BN 5TH MARINES
3RD BN 5TH MARINES
FDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES
COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGA
1ST RECON BN S-2
FILE
1ST FORCE RECON CO. S-3

(3)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(1)
(2)
(5)
(5)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER 464-69

Copy 10 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211330H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

& C NO. 254-69

0524

COPY 10 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV

(b) 1st Recon Bn P3400.4

(c) 1st Ar Div P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1st Ar Div P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) Co Fr. CO 464-69

Unit/Call Sign: IMPULSIVE (F-21) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt. E. R. BROWDER

1. Situation, (a) See current IMPULSIVE'S

(b) See current OPERATIONS & PLAN'S (S-2/S-3)

(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish a clandestine OP near Hill 107 via AT950437 and observe and report all enemy traffic on the trails via AT947438 and via AT955438. If favorable conditions exist, conduct an ambush on either of these trails.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart IMBARBERS at 240930H insert via AT953421 and extract at 271230H via AT946439.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2

Artillery: MADNESS MAN 35.8 & 39.6

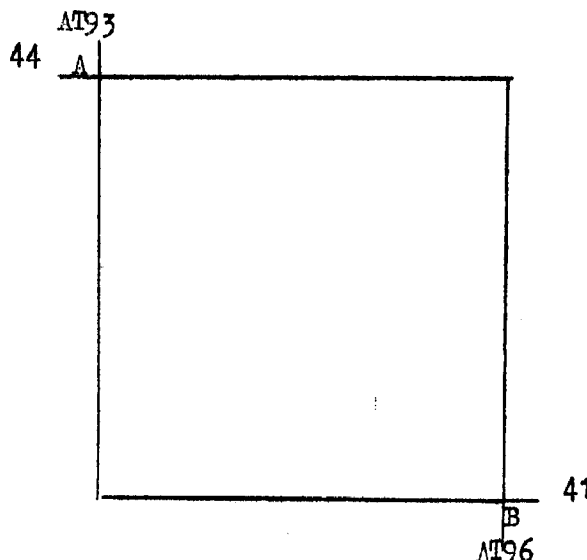
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:

5th Ar S-2 (1)
5th Ar COC (1)
5th Ar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Ar COC (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st Force Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)



CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-82

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER: #164-69

PATROL: IMPRESSIVE (F-21)

DETERMINER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICZ JR.

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEETS 6640 III & 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

DTG: 261830H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO

C NO. 272-69

0542

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL.

b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7x50 COPY 180F 25

d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 GLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A CLANDESTINE CP NEAR HILL 107 VIC AT950437 AND OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC ON THE TRAILS VIC AT947438 AND VIC AT955438. IF FAVORABLE CONDITIONS EXIST, CONDUCT AN AMBUSH ON EITHER OF THESE TRAILS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241026H/261750H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 55 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 10 VC/NVA AND 2 CONTACTS. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA (M), 1 USMC WIA (E). PATROL CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS, UTILIZED "SPOOKY" GUNSHIPS, AND AC'S. AC'S CALLED FIXED WING AIRCRAFT AIRSTRIKES. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

a. ENEMY: 241040H-241340H, VIC AT955438, AT953421, PATROL HEARD AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING TO THEIR SOUTH AND NORTH-EAST. DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT WAS TOWARD PATROL'S POSITION. EN SPLIT TO THE PATROL'S FLANKS. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

241150H, VIC AT955438, PATROL HEARD 1 ROUND OF S/A FIRED. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

241155H, VIC AT953421, PATROL HEARD A FIRE BURNING NEAR THEIR INSERTION HLZ. THE FIRE WAS BURNING AWAY FROM THE PATROL'S POSITION.

241530H, VIC AT951424, PATROL CALLED AC ON STATION. AC UTILIZED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT TO COVER THE MOVEMENT OF THE PATROL. RESULTS: UNKNOWN

250730H, VIC AT955425, PATROL HEARD 1 ROUND OF S/A FIRE.

251645H, VIC AT953427, PATROL HEARD 1 AUTOMATIC BURST OF 4 ROUNDS AT AT956433, THEN THREE 1 ROUND SHOTS FROM THEIR EAST, WEST, AND NORTH OF THEIR POSITION.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

B-83

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

6. ENEMY (cont) 251930H, VIC AT953431, PATROL HEARD A LARGE AMOUNT OF MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION. FIRE WHICH WAS STARTED BY THE ROCKETS FROM THE AO WAS BEING DIRECTED BY THE ENEMY. PATROL OBSERVED 6 EN BEATING AND FANNING THE FIRE TOWARD THE PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE WELL DUE TO DARKNESS.

251945H, VIC AT952432, PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION. "SPOOKY" WAS REQUESTED AND CAME ON STATION AT 252000H. "SPOOKY" THEN BEGAN FIRING AROUND THE PATROL'S POSITION. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

260800H, VIC AT952432, PATROL OBSERVED 2 ENEMY RUNNING FROM NEAR THE PATROL'S POSITION. ENEMY WORE LIGHT COLORED CLOTHING. EN CARRIED CARTRIDGE BELTS AND WEAPONS. PATROL THREW GRENADES AND FIRED S/A. AO EXPENDED ORDNANCE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

261600H, VIC AT952432, PATROL OBSERVED 2 ENEMY MOVING THROUGH ROCKS SOUTH OF THE PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT. ENEMY UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT WAS UNOBSERVABLE DUE TO THE COVER THE ENEMY HAD. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA (M), 1 USMC WIA (E). AO IN THE AREA CALLED FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. FIXED WING AIRCRAFT EXPENDED THEIR ORDNANCE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

261700H, VIC AT952432, INFANTRY REACTION FORCE FROM COMPANY "L" 3RD BN 5TH MARINES, WHILE ATTEMPTING TO LINK UP WITH THE PATROL, TOOK FIRE FROM THE EAST. ENEMY WERE FIRING IN THE GENERAL DIRECTION OF THE PATROL'S POSITION. INFANTRY MOVED INTO THE LINE OF FIRE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: AT953421 (MULTI-CH46)
GOOD ZONE, ELEPHANT GRASS

d. OP'S: AT951437. GOOD OBSERVATION
IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

b. EXTRACT LZ: AT952432 (1xCH46)
POOR ZONE, ROCKS IN ZONE.

e. COMM: POOR

f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

c. TRAILS: AT952430-AT952422
1 FOOT WIDE, RUNNING N-S
NOT WELL-USED.

g. MISG: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA (E)
1 USMC WIA (M)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO OUTSTANDING, ARTILLERY OUTSTANDING
("K" BATTERY 3 BN 13TH MARINES ACTED AS A RADIO RELAY FOR PATROL WHILE THEY WERE EXPERIENCING NEGATIVE COMM WITH THIS UNIT'S (3C) SPOOKY OUTSTANDING, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT EXCELLENT.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORNPATROL OVERLAY

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT. PETERS	0107002
SGT. PETERS	2044051
CPL. SHOCK	2268918
CPL. WILLIAMSON	2356121
*CPL. PARRISH	2397420
+LOPL. CLAGETT	2455366
PTC. FOLEY	2432029

* DENOTES MIA (E)
 + DENOTES MIA (M)

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
FDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
COMPANY "C" 5TH SFCA	(1)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

94
 + 44

x
 3
 0

96
 + 42

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION
OPERATION ORDER # 155-69

Page 1 of 12
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (MAIN)
AN HCA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211305H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) USN Diving Manual, NavShips 250-538
(c) HCO 1500.16A
(d) BUP RS Manual, Chap 7
(e) CoFragO #165-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 255-69

0525

COPY 1 OF 12

Unit/Call Sign: SEASIDE III "A" Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. J. D. KENNIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELSIG
(b) See current OPSUMS & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct an ammunition recovery of a pallet of 105mm artillery shells in the water via LIBERTY BRIDGE. A representative from 1/5 will escort you to the exact location of the ammunition and give you details on your mission.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart IN BARNES at 230900H; insert via AT927527 and extract at 231600H via AT927527.
4. Admin/Logistics. Verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2	(1)
5thMar COC	(1)
5thMar FSCC	(1)
FDC, 2/11	(1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)

B-84

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 165-69
 PATROL: SEASIDE III "A"
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
 DTG: 240900H APR 69

DIVING REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 & C NO. 206-69
 0536

COPY 18 OF 25

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 3 ENL. 1 USN.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25.
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 5 72 CUBIC INCH TANKS, 5 REGULATORS.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT AN AMMUNITION RECOVERY OF A PALLET OF 105 MM. ARTILLERY SHELLS IN THE WATER VIC "LIBERTY BRIDGE". A REPRESENTATIVE FROM 1ST BN 5TH MARINES WILL ESCORT YOU TO THE EXACT LOCATION OF THE AMMUNITION AND GIVE YOU THE DETAILS OF YOUR MISSION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230900H/231630H APR 69
4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: CH-46D TO AREA/ M-35 FROM AREA.
5. SYNOPSIS: THE ENTIRE WIDTH OF THE RIVER WAS CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS.
6. INCIDENTS WHICH WERE DIRECT RESULTS OF DIVING MISSION: NONE
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DIVING LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT THE BRIDGE SECURITY FORCES AND THE ENGINEERS COORDINATE RECOVERY EFFORTS.
11. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.
12. DIVING MEMBERS:

2ND LT. MATHIS	0109633
SGT. MORAN	2075252
CPL. CRUZ	2265560
PFC. WELTON	2409378
HM. PERRY	2978998

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2
 5TH MARINES S-2
 1ST BN 5TH MARINES
 2D BN 5TH MARINES
 3RD BN 5TH MARINES
 FDC 2D BN 1ST MARINES
 COMPANY "C" 5TH SFCA

(3)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (1)
 (5)
 (5)

DOWN GRAD TO P-2 AFTER 30 DAYS

DTIAVINST 3500 40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

B-85

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #466-69

10 of 12 Co
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN MOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221600H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VINTHAI, Sheet

- (b) 1stReconBn P3400.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag P466-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 256-69

0526

COPY 10 OF 12

Unit/Call Sign: DAWER CITY (T-11) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. C. L. FORDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTENSUS
(b) See current OPSUMS & PERIS (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a BDA of the stream and adjacent trail running from vic ZC179346 to vic ZC160356. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart DAWER CITY at 231000H; insert vic ZC179346 and extract at 241200H vic ZC160356.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: STA SIDE "A"
STA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson

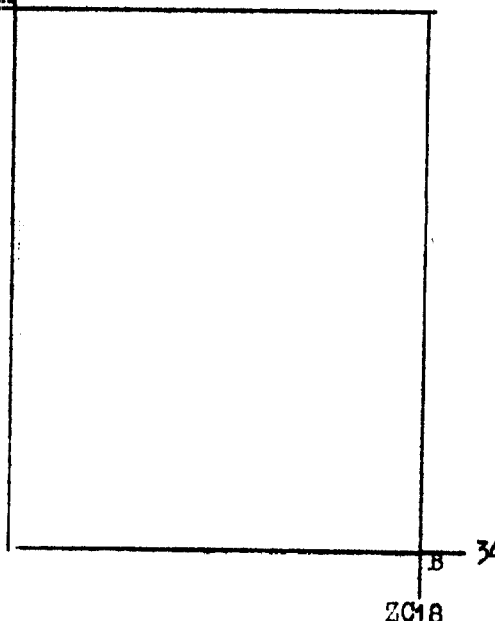
A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

38 A

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCG (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
ReconRep 5thMar COC (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)



CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-86

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 166-69
 PATROL: DAVEN CITY (P-11)
 DEPARTURE: 10PL, 24W, 0100H
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 DTG: 261400H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON
 S & C NO. 270-69
 0540

COPY 14 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 1 WFT, 5 ENL.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DEM OF THE STREAM AND ADJACENT TRAIL RUNNING FROM VIC ZC179346 TO ZC160356. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261200H/261230H APR 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL ATTEMPTED AN INSERTION 3 TIMES AND WAS ABORTED 3 TIMES DUE TO HEAVY ENEMY GROUND FIRE. INSERTION HLZ'S WERE NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: 261200H, VIC ZC178346. INSERTION HELO RECEIVED GROUND FIRE FROM THE NORTH-EAST. THE FIRE WAS S/A. INSERTION WAS ABORTED.
 - 261215H, VIC ZC165366. INSERTION HELO RECEIVED GROUND FIRE FROM THE SOUTH-EAST. THE FIRE WAS SMALL ARMS. INSERTION WAS ABORTED.
 - 261230H, VIC ZC152363, INSERTION HELO RECEIVED GROUND FIRE FROM THE NORTH-WEST. THE FIRE WAS SMALL ARMS. THE INSERTION WAS ABORTED.
 - b. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION

a. INSERT LZ: N/A	d. OP'S: N/A
b. EXTRACT LZ: N/A	e. COMM: GOOD
c. TRAILS: N/A	f. OBSTACLES: N/A
- MISC: FROM THE AIR, THE PATROL OBSERVED EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO THE TERRAIN AND VEGETATION RESULTING FROM THE THREE ARC-LIGHTS IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-87

CONFIDENTIAL NCFORN

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STRONGLY SUGGESTS THAT MORE ARC-LIGHTS, TPQ-10'S AND ~~ARTILLERY~~ FIRE BE UTILIZED IN THIS AREA BECAUSE THE ENEMY IS OBVIOUSLY STILL IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DESPATCHER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1ST LT. CHAMPE	0102666
CPL. BRICE	2337637
L CPL. JOHNSON	2455365
L CPL. RUMPH	2432064
PFC. BOWMAN	2463097
PFC. STROUD	2481004

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2D BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
FDC 2D BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
COMPANY "C" 5TH SFCA	(1)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CC S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #167-69

Copy 9 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (R)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221700H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet

(b) 1stReconBn P3400.4

(c) 1stArDiv P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stArDiv P00330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #167-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 259-69

0529

COPY 9 OF 12

Unit/Call Sign: OFFICERY (E-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt. T. F. DORAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S
(b) See current ONSUN'S & PER'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's throughout your assigned Haven in order to observe and report all enemy traffic moving on the trail running from vic ZC188304 to vic ZC198321. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 240830H; insert vic Flip Flop w/TBA TIEP and extract at 271230H vic TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Fennayson

A. R. FENNAYSON

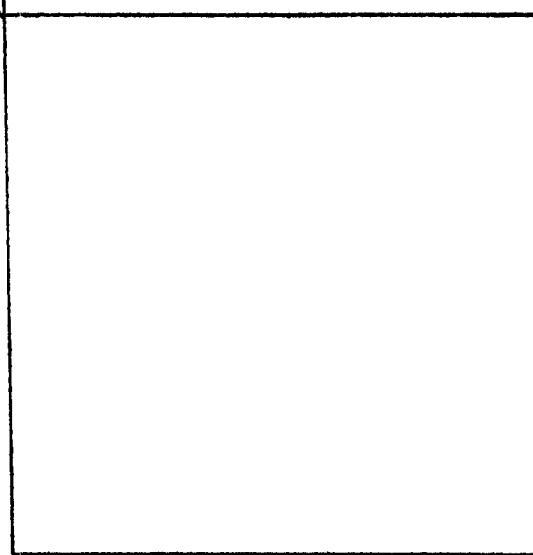
By direction

ZC18

Distribution:

34 A

5thAr S-2	(1)
5thAr COC	(1)
5thAr FSCC	(1)
FDC, 2/11	(1)
ReconReg 5thAr COC	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)



CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

AT79

B-88

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 168-69

10 of 12 Co's

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AT NOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240800H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 264-69
0534

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1stReconBnO P3400.4
(c) 1stArDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence, SOP)
(d) 1stArDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #166-69

COPY 10 OF 12

Unit/Call Sign: ASPARAGUS III (1B, 13) Patrol Leader: Sgt. M. A. WHITNEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELLIGENCE
(b) See current COMUSMACV & FIRM'S (7-2/1.3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and establish an OC from which you can observe and report all enemy boat traffic on the CONG THU DON. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 250900H. Insert via AT8*7378 and extract at 301000H via AT837378.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE HILL

A. R. Finlayson

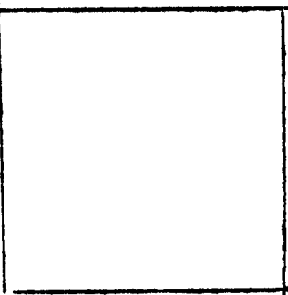
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar PSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)(6)

AT83

39 A



37

AT85

CONFIDENTIAL. NOFORN

1ST DR RECON CO -3

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN**CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN**

OPERATION ORDER: # 168-69
 PATROL: PARAGUAI III (A-13)
 DETRIEFER: SGT. M. ROZAKOVICH JR.
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 DTG: 301200H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 287-69
 0557

COPY 1/6 OF 25

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 9 MEN.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25, 1 7-50, 1 M-49 SCOPE
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 452 AND ESTABLISH AN OP FROM WHICH YOU CAN OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL ENEMY BOAT TRAFFIC ON THE SONG THU DON RIVER. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251030H/300915H APR 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 212 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WAS MADE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. PATROL UTILIZED AO, SPOOKY GUNSHIPS, AND CALLED TWO FIRE MISSIONS; RESULTS: 4 VC/NVA KIA. INSERTION HLZ WAS SECURE. PATROL OBSERVED NORMAL TRAFFIC ON THE RIVER DURING THE DAY AND NO TRAFFIC AT NIGHT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: 251745H, VIC AT842348, PATROL OBSERVED 18 VC/NVA MOVING WEST-SOUTH-WEST ON A TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. 1 EN HAD A LARGE PACK. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.
 - 261845H, VIC AT842348, PATROL OBSERVED 33 VC/NVA MOVING WEST-SOUTH-WEST ON A TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. 5 EN WORE LARGE HEAVY PACKS. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.
 - 271815H-271930H, VIC AT844358, PATROL OBSERVED 94 VC/NVA MOVING WEST-SOUTH-WEST ON A TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S, KHAKI'S AND GREEN UNIFORMS. EN CARRIED VERY LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. THERE WAS ALSO WHAT APPEARED TO BE A GREN SERVED WEAPON. PATROL CALLED AN AO. AO CAME ON STATION. THE ENEMY HID AS THE AO EXPENDED HIS ORINANCE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS: 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. EN HAN FROM THE ARTILLERY AND SPREAD THEMSELVES OUT FROM AT844358 TO AT820327.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-90

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

6. a. ENEMY (cont) 280230H - 280530H, VIC AT837378, PATROL OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 30 VC/NVA MOVING FROM THE NORTH, EAST, AND SOUTH-EAST TOWARD THE PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT WITH M-79 FIRE, GRENADES, AND SA. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. AT 280330H EN FIRED ON PATROL'S POSITION UNTIL 280340H. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT. PATROL CALLED SPOOKY GUNSHIPS. SPOOKY CAME ON STATION AND MADE RUNS ON ENEMY AVENUES OF APPROACH. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. PATROL CONTINUED TO HEAR MOVEMENT UNTIL 280530H.

280615H, VIC AT842367, PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA WALKING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. EN WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS AND CARRIED LONG WHITE TUBES. THE TUBES WERE 4 FEET LONG, AND 3-4 INCHES IN DIAMETER. PATROL FIRED SA AT THE ENEMY AND PURSUED BY FIRE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

281545H, VIC AT841335, PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA MOVING WEST-SOUTH-WEST ON A TRAIL. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ TROUSERS WITH WHITE SHIRTS AND CARRIED HEAVY PACKS WITH RIFLES. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT BEFORE THE MISSION WAS CLEARED, CLOUDS MOVED INTO THE AREA. PATROL CANCELLED THE MISSION BECAUSE OF LACK OF VISIBILITY.

281700H, VIC AT841335, PATROL OBSERVED 20 VC/NVA MOVING WEST-SOUTH-WEST ON A TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS WITH HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL ALSO OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A CREW SERVED WEAPON. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT THE ENEMY MOVED FROM THE AREA BEFORE CLEARANCE WAS GRANTED. FIRE MISSION WAS CANCELLED.

281745H, AT841335, PATROL OBSERVED 25 VC/NVA MOVING WEST-SOUTH-WEST ON A TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S, WHITE PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. EN WAS EQUIPPED WITH HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET. RESULTS: 4VC/NVA KDA.

291130H, VIC AT818325, PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING WEST-SOUTH-WEST ON A TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING BLACK TROUSERS, WHITE SHIRTS, AND COOLIE HATS. 1 ENEMY HAD A HEAVY PACK AND 1 CARRIED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MORTAR TUBE. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT THE ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA BEFORE CLEARANCE WAS GRANTED.

b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY ON THE TOP OF THE HILL. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3-4 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS SCARCE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

1. INSERT LZ: AT837378 HILL 452

2. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE.

3. TRAILS: AT844358 WELL USED
4-5 FEET WIDE.

4. OP'S: AT837378 GOOD OBSERVATION
IN ALL DIRECTIONS, EASILY
DEFENDABLE.

5. COMM: EXCELLENT

6. OBSTACLES: NONE

7. MISC: N/A

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT AMMUNITION STORES ON THE CP SHOULD BE REPLENISHED. THE METHOD OF CLEARING FIRE MISSIONS SHOULD BE IMPROVED TO PERMIT RAPID REACTION TO ENEMY MOVEMENT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY EXCELLENT WHEN MISSIONS WERE CLEARED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DESPATCHER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
- | | |
|----------------|---------|
| SGT. WHITNEY | 2053015 |
| LCPL. GALLOWAY | 2474595 |
| LCPL. CAMPBELL | 2355914 |
| LCPL. COOPER | 2416660 |
| PFC. HANE | 2406663 |
| PFC. HILBERT | 2444220 |
| PFC. JACKSON | 2384669 |
| LCPL. HOYER | 2455443 |
| PFC. MEXISELL | 2255129 |
| LCPL. SCOTT | 2219273 |
| LCPL. HALLIN | 2389367 |

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2D BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
FDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
COMPANY "C" 5TH SFCA	(1)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #469-69

Copy 9 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN FIA, 1ST UNIC OF VIETNAM
231300H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1st Recon Bn P3400.4
(c) 1st Mar Div P3800.18 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div 1003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag 169-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 262-692
0532

COPY 9 OF 12

Unit/Call Sign: RECON (F-41) Patrol Leader: 1st Lt. R. R. FINLAYSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of a suspected rocket firing site
vic AT814428. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing
the patrol. Depart BARBERS at 231400H; insert vic AT818426 and extract
at 261300H vic AT824441.

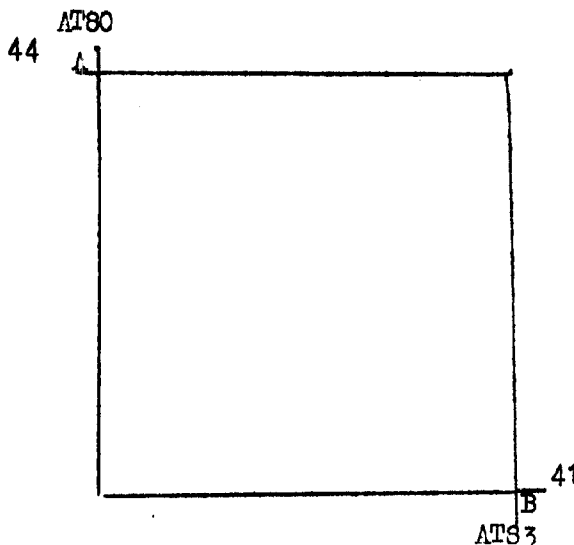
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar FSOC (1)
FDC, 241 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)



CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-91

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION
OPERATION ORDER 1170-69

Copy 12 of 12
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
1ST FOR, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240830H Apr 1969

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 5640 III
(b) 1st Recon Bn P3400.4
(c) 1st Ar Div P3800.16 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Ar Div P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag P170-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

& C NO. 265-69

0535

COPY 10 OF 12

Unit/Call Sign: 1ST RECON (T-51) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt. M. A. BOWLING

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELLIGENCE
(b) See current COMBATS & BIRTS (S.2/S.3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a prisoner acquisition via AT817325. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 250830H; insert via AT830325 and extract at 281030H via AT83325.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: RADARS MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"

A. R. WINFAYSON

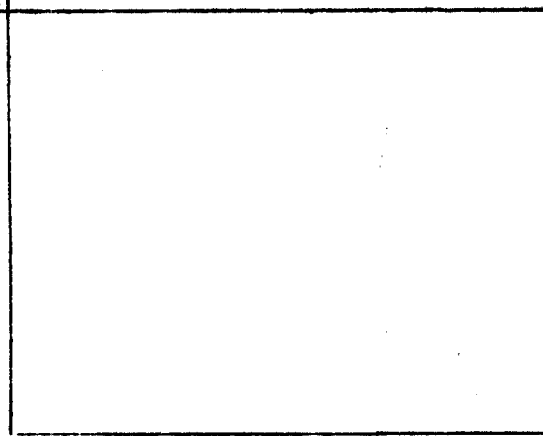
By direction

Distribution:

5th Ar S-2 (1)
5th Ar COC (1)
5th Ar PSCC (1)
EDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Dep 5th Ar COC (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

AT80

33 A



AT84

30

CONFIDENTIAL. NOFORN

B-92

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER: # 170
 PATROL: LUNCH MEAT (F-54)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. EDZAKIEWICH JR.
 MATS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014.
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 DTG: 271900H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON 60
 S & C NO. 275-69

0545

COPY 14 OF 25
 275-69

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 3 CPT. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60, 2 M-79'S.
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60, 2 M-79'S.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A PRISONER ACQUISITION VIO ATB17325. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261322H/271605H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 27 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 37 VC/NVA. PATROL HAD 1 CONTACT. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. PATROL CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 FIXED WING AIRSTRIKE RESULTING IN TWO LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 1 FLIGHT OF UH-1G GUNSHIPS. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PROVIDED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: 262230H, VIC ATB17320, PATROL HEARD A POSSIBLE 60 MM MORTAR SIRE. MORTARS FIRED 10 ROUNDS BUT THE PATROL COULD NOT HEAR THE ROUNDS IMPACT.
 - 271130H, VIC ATB15323, PATROL FOUND A SMALL HUT 8 FEET LONG, 8 FEET WIDE, AND 8 FEET HIGH. THE HUT WAS CONSTRUCTED OF THATCH. THE HUT CONTAINED 16 TEN GALLON CANS OF RICE, DOCUMENTS, CLOTHES, 4 CLAY POTS FILLED WITH SALT, AND ASSORTED JUGS. (DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES S-2, OTHER ITEMS IN THE HUT WERE BURNED) HUT HAD NOT BEEN USED IN APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH.
 - 271330H, VIC ATB16320, ATB20331, PATROL HEARD SIGNAL SHOTS FIRED AS THE PATROL TRIED TO MOVE OVER OPEN GROUND. FIRST POSITION FIRED TWO SHOTS, THEN SECOND POSITION FIRED TWO SHOTS, THEN BOTH POSITIONS REPEATED THEIR FIRE.
 - 271400H, VIC ATB13323, PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WATCHING PATROL'S POSITION. EN WERE FIRING S/A AT THE AO ON HIS PASSES OVER THE AREA. PATROL FIRED M-79 AT THE ENEMY. RESULTS: UNKNOWN
 - 271420H, VIC ATB17321, PATROL OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 30 VC/NVA MOVING ALONG A TRAIL. EN MOVED NORTH-EAST AND SOUTH ON THE TRAIL. EN MOVING SOUTH WERE IN 2-3 MAN GROUPS APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS APART. EN MOVING NORTH WERE IN GROUPS OF 15, AND 8 APPROXIMATELY 25 METERS APART. EN WAS WEARING KHAKIS, PITH HELMETS AND CARRIED AK-47'S. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND AN AIRSTRIKE AND RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE ON BOTH. AO ADJUSTED ARTILLERY FIRE FOR THE PATROL AND EXTENDED HIS ORDNANCE. RESULTS: 14 VC/NVA KIA, AND 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN 893

6. a. ENEMY (cont) 271445H, VIO AT818323, PATROL OBSERVED 5 ENEMY WATCHING THE PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL CALLED UH-1G GUNSHIPS WHICH EXPENDED THEIR ORDNANCE INTO THE ENEMY POSITION. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

271605H, VIO AT819323, EXTRACTION HELO RECEIVED HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM THE EAST AND NORTH-EAST. THERE WAS A SMALL AMOUNT OF S/A FROM THE NORTH-WEST. PATROL RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: AT827323 (1XCH46)
GOOD ZONE, ELEPHANT GRASS

b. EXTRACT LZ: AT819323 (1XCH46)
GOOD ZONE, FLAT, BURNED OFF BRUSH.

c. TRAILS: AS MARKED ON MAP.

d. OP'S: AT818322 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

e. COMM: GOOD

f. OBSTACLES: NONE

g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 14 VO/NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA IS POOR FOR A PRISONER CAPTURE BECAUSE OF THE LACK OF COVER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ALL SUPPORTING ARMS OUTSTANDING.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER RECOMMENDS COOLING-OFF PERIOD BEFORE RETURNING TO THE AREA. ENEMY IS AWARE OF RECON ELEMENTS WORKING IN THEIR AREA. AREA HAS NO THICK COVER TO THE WEST, FORCING PATROLS TO MOVE IN THE OPEN TO GET TO THE MAIN TRAILS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT. ROLLINGS	0107099
2ND LT. LOWDER	0107449
2ND LT. MATHIS	0109633
SGT. MORIN	2148436
SGT. BOEH	2164445
SGT. KERNES	2078316
LCPL. COURTNEY	2367278
LCPL. FLEMING	2293081
LCPL. ANDERSON	2465306
LCPL. GUMD	2413862
HM3. NOBLE	B724658
PFC. WALTON	2409378
PFC. HUCKSTEP	2458910
PFC. BELL	2448555

PATROL OVERLAY

81
33+

82

83

+ 31

TRAIL OVERLAY

81
33+

83

+ 31

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2
5TH MARINES S-2
1ST BN 5TH MARINES
2D BN 5TH MARINES
3RD BN 5TH MARINES
FDC 2D BN 5TH MARINES
COMPANY "C" 5TH STCA
1ST RECON BN S-2
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3
FILE

(3)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(1)
(2)
(5)
(5)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

1st Force Recon S-3

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER # 171-69Copy 2 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AM HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251235H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II & 6640 III

(b) 1st Recon Bn P3400.4

(c) 1st Ar Div P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1st Ar Div P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) Co Trag O #171-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

& C NO. 278-69

0548

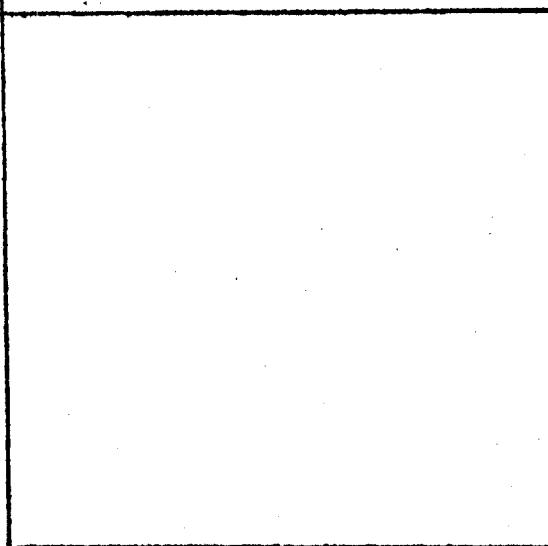
COPY 2 OF 12

Unit/Call Sign: ONTERTORY (F-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt. T. D. MORAN

1. Situation. (a) See current TINSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish a clandestine OP vic Hill 454 and observe and report all enemy activity in ANTIENNA Valley. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LE BARN'S at 260800H; insert vic AT896407 and extract at 291100H vic AT906414.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By directionDistribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

ZC18
34 AB 30
AT79

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-914

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

1ST FOR RECON CO 5-3

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 171-69.
 PATROL: OFFERTORY (F-31)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.

AN HDA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

DTG: 291100H APR 69 1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 280-69

0550

COPY 16 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A CLANDESTINE OP VIC HILL 454 AND OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL ENEMY ACTIVITY IN ANTERNA VALLEY. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261345H/290923H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: N/A
 - b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A SCATTERED CANOPY OF 30 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3-10 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR. FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: AT691406 (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE ELEPHANT GRASS.	d. CR'S: AT902413 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST AND SOUTH-SOUTH-EAST.
b. EXTRACT LZ: AT694406 (1xCH46) POOR ZONE, STEEP SLOPE.	e. COMM: GOOD
c. TRAILS: AS MARKED ON MAP.	f. OBSTACLES: NONE
	g. MISC: N/A
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: VERY TIRED DUE TO HEAT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY IS PROBABLY NOT PRESENT IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

D-NAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-95

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

PATROL ROUTE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MORAN	2075252
PFC. KULCHINSKI	2451072
PFC. WIERKS	2480402
HM3. DOX	D814066
PVT. CANNON	2479251
PFC CARTER	2488459
PFC. MCLAUGHLIN	2486407
PFC. BERG-OLSEN	2493795

89
+ 42

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2	(3)
5TH MARINES S-2	(1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
2D BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES	(2)
FDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES	(2)
COMPANY "G" 5TH SFCA	(1)
1ST RECON BN S-2	(2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3	(5)
FILE	(5)

91
+ 40

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #172-69

Copy 10 of 12 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN INA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

271200H APR 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

C NO. 271-69

0541

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & II and 6640 III & IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn P3400.4
(c) 1st Mar Div P3000.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag 0 #172-69

COPY 10 OF 12

Unit/Call Sign: ASPERAGUS (1B-11) Patrol Leader 2nd Lt S. V. CORBETT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the stream via ZC212435 and Hill 258 via ZC204437 for a suspected enemy hospital. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARN'S at 280000H; insert via AT797436 and extract at 011200H via ZC204438.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

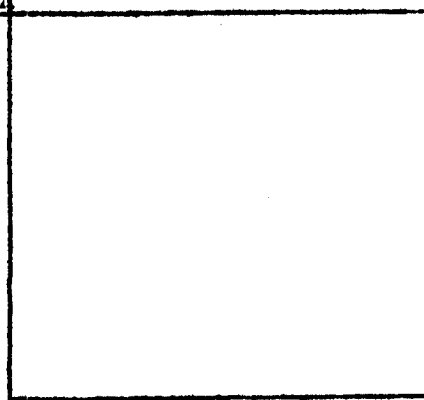
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: RADIOS MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE WAVE

R. E. Simmons
R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st Force Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

ZC20
45 4



AT80

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-96

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

1ST FOR RECON CO S-3

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 172-69
 PATROL: ASPARAGUS (1D-11)
 DEBRIEFER: 1CPL. R.W. COOPER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I & II
 6643 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 DTG: 290900H APR 69.

1ST FORCE RECON CO

C NO. 281-69

0551

PATROL REPORT

COPY 16 OF 25

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL.
 - b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S
 - d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79,
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE STREAM VIC ZC212435 AND HILL 258 VIC ZC 204437 FOR A SUSPECTED ENEMY HOSPITAL. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: N/A
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: ATTEMPTED INSERTION WAS ABORTED 2 TIMES DUE TO INTENSE ENEMY GROUND FIRE. NO SUPPORTIVE ARMS WERE UTILIZED. ATTEMPTED INSERTION HLZ'S WERE PREPARED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. a. ENEMY: 281000H, VIC AT797436, INSERTION HELO RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE RIDGELINE TO THE SOUTH AND THE RAVINE TO THE SOUTH-WEST. INSERTION HELO GUNNERS AND UH-1G GUNSHIPS RETURNED FIRE. INSERT WAS ABORTED.
 281400H, VIC AT795441, INSERTION HELO RECEIVED FIRE AS THE PATROL DEPLANED. FIRE CAME FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. PATROL MEMBERS HEARD A .50 CAL HMG AND S/A. PATROL RETURNED TO THE HELO AND WAS EXTRACTED. MISSION WAS ABORTED.
 b. THE TERRAIN IN THE VICINITY OF THE INSERTION HLZ WAS STEEP WITH A BROKEN CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ'S: AT797436 (1xCH46) TOP OF HILL 191, BALD. AT795441 (1xCH46) TOP OF A SMALL KNOLL, ELEPHANT GRASS.	d. OP'S N/A
b. EXTRACT LZ: N/A	e. COMM: N/A
c. TRAILS: TRAIL IN 2D INSERT LZ 3 FEET WIDE, WELL USED.	f. OBSTACLES: N/A
	g. MISC: N/A

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-97

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT ARTILLERY AND AIRSTRICES BE UTILIZED IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT. CORNETT	0106756
LCPL. RECAVE	2436006
LCPL. COOPER	2469755
PFC. MOLIEN	2470670
PFC. GUDGEN	2481533
PFC. MCQUIRE	2483813
PFC. LEDORTE	2484366
PFC. MEKISELL	2255129

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2 (3)

5TH MARINES S-2 (1)

1ST BN 5TH MARINES (2)

2D BN 5TH MARINES (2)

3RD BN 5TH MARINES (2)

FDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES (2)

COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGR (1)

1ST RECON BN S-2 (2)

1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 (5)

FILE (5)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #177-69

Copy 13 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN LGA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291405H Apr 1969
ST FORCE RECON CO
C NO. 203-69
0003
COPY 13 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VI THAM, Sheet 6640 III

- (b) 1st Recon Bn 03400.4
- (c) 1st Recon Div 03000.16 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1st Recon Div 0003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) Co Train 0177-69

Unit/Call Sign: BARRIERS (F-21) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt W. T. BARRIERS

1. Situation: (a) See current INTELLIGENCE
(b) See current OPERATIONAL REPORTS (S.2/S.3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Observe and report all enemy activity in and around Ap Bon Village in Antenna Valley. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart BARRIERS at 010930H; insert via AT873357 and extract at 041400H via AT892345.

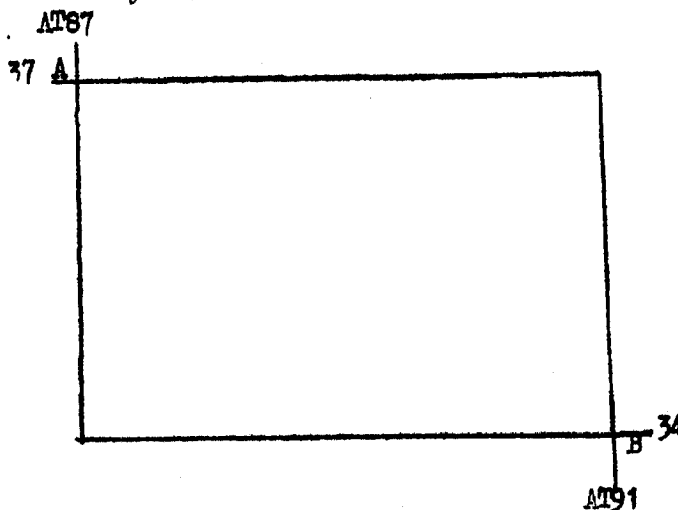
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate 31.6
Artillery: BARRIERS W/IN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2	(1)
5th Mar GOC	(1)
5th Mar ESCC	(2)
EDC, 2/11	(1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar GOC	(1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S.3)	(1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S.3)	(6)



CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-98

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOTORN
OPERATIONAL ORDER 180-69

Copy 11 of 13 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
29220H Apr 1969

& C NO.

286-69

0556

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 5640 III

(b) 1stReconBn0 P3400.4

(c) 1stForDiv0 P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stForDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFrog0 180-69

COPY 11 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE (F-21) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. W. J. FINNERS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a BDA of a suspected enemy base area along the stream running from vic ZC179345 to vic ZC159356.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 300800H insert vic ZC179345 and extract at 011200H vic ZC159356.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: JADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"

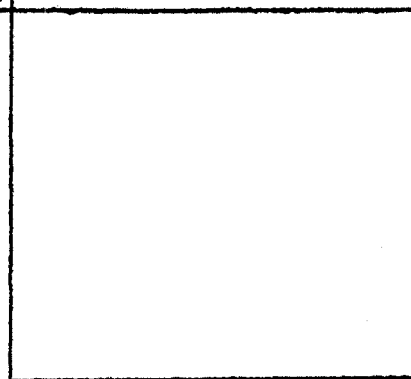
A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (2)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
ReconRep 5thMar COC (1)
1stReconBn(Rein) (S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein) (S-3) (6)

ZC15
37 A



ZC18

CONFIDENTIAL NOTORN

B-99

CONFIDENTIAL

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR NUMBER 00 (HARRIS) SET 122 01 010001E TO 010003H KEE 00 (U)

1. (c) AT 82-13

4. INTERVIEW & EXAMINATIONS (2 MARINE CR-450'S & 2 MARINE UL-40'S UTILIZED)

- (1) DEPART FOR TAIPEI (R-62) 8 JUNE AT 010935 VIC 30204477
(2) DEPART HONOLULU (R-41) 5 JUNE AT 011010H VIC 20103446

2. METHODS & MATERIALS

- (7) THIS REPORT (D-61) 7 HRS AP 011125H VIO 8804777. TEL & INSTANT HELLO
(FRANK HUGH 1-1) (WENT FORCED DOWN DUE TO THE CAUTION. TEL & ORIGIN RE-
CEIVED GRAVE AND WENT FOR APPROX 20 MIN REPORT BEING EXTRACTED. FIXED
WING & GUN SHEETS WERE UTILIZED. LUNCH MEAT (D-51) WAS INSTALLED FOR SEC-
URITY OF THE HMO. AND 11350 LUNCH MEAT WAS EXTRACTED, VIOLENT FIRE, WITH
THE BODIES OF THE PILOTS & ALL THE EQUIP THEY COULD REMOVE. FIXED WING
& GUN SHEETS WERE UTILIZED AFTER THE EXTRACTATION. RESULTS: (5) USMC WIA
(8). (2) USMC WIA (MIA).

C. PATROL LOGS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC A20357
- (2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC 201453
- (3) SEWEL RIN (32-21) 6 INN VIC A20357
- (4) TEA TIME (F-62) 8 INN VIC 202047
- (5) RECLINE (F-41) 6 INN VIC 201844

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) LUNCH MEAT (E-31) 9 MEN AT 020030H "HAVEN" UL AT9649, LR AT9438
- (2) TEA TIME "A" (1A-11) 8 MEN AT 021030H "HAVEN" UL AT9339, LR AT8557
- (3) TEA TIME "B" (1A-12) 8 MEN AT 021030H "HAVEN" UL AT9343, LR AT8641
- (4) HIRELING (E-31) 6 MEN AT 030930H "HAVEN" UL 201548, LR 201845
- (5) OFFERTORY (E-32) 6 MEN AT 031000H "HAVEN" UL AT9348, LR AT9649¹
- (6) CRAZY TIME (3E-22) 7 MEN AT 031030H "HAVEN" UL AT9137, LR AT9434

(1) SPECIAL RIM (3L-21) 6 INCH AP 021030H "HAVEN" UL AP8539, LR AP8537

DOE

LIST FOR HUGHES CO (RENT) DAILY SUNDAY DAY RECAP:	COLLECT	0
	RENT	0
	COLLECT	0

(C) ACTIVITY FOR TEST FOR REDCON CO (RCLM) (FWD AREA) 010001H TO 012400H APR 69

INDEX

30-4

1994

(v)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: C, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN REVEN MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A.R. *Frederickson* DRAFT R

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

W. H. Kelly REG. 6-3

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SET REP 020001H TO 022400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HCA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) EXTRACT DENVER CITY (F-11) 8 MEN AT 01085 (LATE ENTRY)
- (2) INSERT TEA TIME "B" (1A-12) 9 MEN AT 021520H VIC AT860430
- (3) INSERT TEA TIME "A" (1A-11) 9 MEN AT 021620H VIC AT837378
- (4) EXTRACT STEEL RIN (3L-21) 6 MEN AT 021620H VIC AT837378

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 021205H VIC ZC192440. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH 3 VC MALE & 1 FEMALE MOVING E ON TRAIL, CARRYING (1) RIFLE, (1) M-26 GRENADE, (1) POP-UP FLARE, (1) CHICOM GRENADE AND (2) BAGS WITH CLOTHES, RICE, AND RAINCOAT. RESULTS: (2) VC KIA (1) WILDET CAPTURED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337
- (2) SEA SIDE "E" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453
- (3) TEA TIME "A" (1A-11) 9 MEN VIC AT8337
- (4) TEA TIME "B" (1A-12) 9 MEN VIC AT8542
- (5) RECLINE (F-41) 6 MEN VIC ZC1944
- (6) TEA TIME (F-62) 8 MEN VIC ZC2047

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) HIRRELING (F-31) 6 MEN AT 030930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1548, LR ZC1945
- (2) OFFERTORY (F-32) 6 MEN AT 031000H "HAVEN" UL AT9340, LR AT9640

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100(3) (9) GRAY BONE (3E-22) 7 MEN AT 031030H "HAVEN" UL AT9437, LR AT9434

- ### E. PLAINTEXT EXTRACTATIONS

STING RAY REPORT

1ST FOR RECON GO (REMI) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	CONTINUE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 FIRST RECON BN
 BT

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTER
FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)*Mahunka* REF. S-3A

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SET TTP 030001H TO 032400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AT HOA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-10'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INSERT HIRSLING (R-31) 6 MEN AT 031527H VIC ZC1956476
- (2) EXTRACT HIRSLING (R-31) 6 MEN AT 031640H VIC ZC1956476

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) (LATE MERRY) DENVER CITY (R-11) 8 MEN AT 312130H VIC AT964477. PTL RECEIVED (2) M-26 GRENADES AT REAR OF COLUMN. PTL DID NOT RETURN FIRE. AT010015 SPOOKY DEBRIAN MAKING RUMOR. PTL HEARD (1) LOUD SCREAM. RESULTS: (1) USMC VIA (3) (1) USMC VIA (HMMOR).
- (2) RECLINE (R-41) 8 MEN AT 031220H VIC ZC194446 TO ZC195447. PTL FOUND (1) WELL USED TRAIL ALONG STREET.
- (3) RECLINE (R-41) 8 MEN AT 031230H VIC ZC195446. PTL FOUND EAST AREA WITH NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES AROUND PERIMETER 3'x4'x3'. PTL ALSO FOUND SHELTER WHICH WAS 3'x3'x10' LONG.
- (4) HIRSLING (R-31) 6 MEN 031527H VIC ZC1956476. PTL RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (50) VC/NVA ON THEIR INSERTION HLZ. AT031640H PTL WAS EXTRACTED FROM SAID HLZ. MARINE G USHIPS AND FIX D.VING UTILIZED. RESULTS: (4) VC/NVA KIA (1) USMC VIA (HMMOR).

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT0337

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

- (2) SEA SIDE "C" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337
- (3) TEA TIME "A" (1A-11) 9 MEN VIC AT8337
- (4) TEA TIME "B" (1A-12) 9 MEN VIC AT8442
- (5) TEA TIME (B-62) 8 MEN VIC ZC2148
- (6) REGLINE (B-41) 6 MEN VIC ZC1944

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

- (1) IMPRESSIVE (B-21) 8 MEN AT 040930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1044, LR ZC1242
- (2) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 8 MEN AT 041000H "HAVEN" UL AT8942, LR AT9238
- (3) OFFERTORY (B-32) 6 MEN AT 041030H "HAVEN" UL AT9344, LR AT9641
- (4) LUNCH BREAK (B-31) 9 MEN AT 041100H "HAVEN" UL AT9641, LR AT9638
- (5) CRAZY DOME (B-22) 7 MEN AT 041130H "HAVEN" UL AT9137, LR AT9434

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- (1) TEA TIME (B-62) 8 MEN AT 041200H "HAVEN" UL ZC2030, LR AT8047
- (2) REGLINE (B-41) 6 MEN AT 041230H "HAVEN" UL ZC1846, LR AT943

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: CONFERENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 030001H TO 032400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

RECORD IN ELEVEN MAR

FIRST BOON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

L.E. Summers
 FIRST BOON BN (REIN)
L. E. Summers
 REG. 1-3
 O
 P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST BOON BN (REIN) SIT REP /94 040001H TO 042400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AT HOA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 MARINE OH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INSERT IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 8 MEN AT 041030H VIC ZC105431
- (2) EXTRACT RUCKLIE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 041045H VIC ZC195447
- (3) EXTRACT TEA TIME (F-62) 8 MEN AT 041055H VIC ZC207486
- (4) INSERT LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 9 MEN AT 041130H VIC AT984400
- (5) EXTRACT IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 8 MEN AT 041230H VIC AT984400
- (6) INSERT CRAZY BOYS (SE-22) 7 MEN AT 041330H VIC AT927344
- (7) INSERT OFFERTORY (F-32) 6 MEN AT 041330H VIC AT933414
- (8) INSERT SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 8 MEN AT 041330H VIC AT984407

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 5 MEN AT 041110H VIC ZC105431. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH
 (2) VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PACKS. PTL MOVED OUT OF AREA AND
 WAS EXTRACTED UNDER LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE. FOOD WINE WAS UTILIZED.
 RESULTS: MEN USING CASUALTIES: THREE (3) USING MIA RECOVERED.
- (2) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT 041630H VIC AT984411. PTL CBSR (1)
 WELL USED, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED, TRAIL TWO FT WIDE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8357
- (2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (5) TEA TIME "A" (1A-11) 9 MEN VIC #18337
- (4) TEA TIME "B" (1A-12) 9 MEN VIC #18341
- (5) LUNCH MEET (1A-31) 9 MEN VIC #18340
- (6) OFFERTORY (1A-32) 7 MEN VIC #18341
- (7) CRAZY BOIE (3L-22) 8 MEN VIC #18344
- (8) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN VIC #18341

D. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

- (1) DENVER GUY (P-11) 8 MEN AT 030900H "HAWK" UL #19743, LR #180042
- (2) HIRSHMAN (P-31) 6 MEN AT 031000H "HAWK" UL 201546, LR 201843

E. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

NONE

SPIN RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (RECON) DAILY SPIN RAY REPORT: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

- 2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (RECON) (P.D. AREA) 040001H TO 042400H APR 69

NONE

GR-4

BT

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

REG. 5TH MAR

CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN 5TH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON)

McKunola REG. S-3A

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON) SET REF 05030001H TO 052400H APR 69 (U)

7. (C) AN HOA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (3 MARINE GL-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) INSERT HELPLINE (R-31) 7 MEN AT 051115H VIC ZC160468

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) CRAZY DOME (3E-22) 9 MEN AT 051020H VIC AT926366. PTL OBSR (1) VC

WEARING BLACK PJ'S WORKING IN RICE PADDY. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(2) CRAZY DOME (3E-22) 8 MEN AT 051035H VIC AT934361. PTL OBSR (3) VC

WORKING IN TREE LINE. PTL COULD NOT OBSR TYPE OF EQUIP IN WAS USING.

NO ACTION TAKEN.

(3) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT 051325H VIC AT893345. PTL OBSR (1) VC/

IVA WEARING BLUE CLOTHING PRACTICING MANUAL OF ARMES IN VILLAGE.

(4) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT 051525H VIC AT904372. PTL OBSR (6) VC/

IVA WITH PACKS, RIFLES AND BLACK PJ'S MOVING E ACROSS RICE PADDY. IN

MOVED INTO TREE LINE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(5) LUNCH MEAT (R-31) 9 MEN AT 051620H VIC AT986409. PTL HEARD (3) GUN SHOTS

AND SEVERAL VOICES FROM VALLEY AS SOON AS POINT OF PATROL MOVED WITHIN

SIGHT OF VALLEY.

(6) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT 051630H VIC AT904372. PTL OBSR (14)

VC/IVA WEARING PJ'S AND KHAKIS MOVING W WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. PTL CALLED

AO, IN MOVED INTO HILLS, WHERE PTL COULD NOT OBSR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (7) CRAZY BONE (3E-22) 8 MEN AT 051645H VIC AT924361. PTL OBSR (17) VC/INVA MOVING SE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND SHIRT WITH WHITE TOPS. INVOLVED IN GROUPS OF TWO'S & THREE'S. NO ACTION TAKEN BY PTL.
- (8) CRAZY BONE (3E-22) 8 MEN AT 051630H VIC AT924361. PTL OBSR (22) VC/INVA MOVING NW WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND SHIRT WITH WHITE TOPS. INVOLVED IN GROUPS OF TWO'S & THREE'S. NO ACTION TAKEN BY PTL.
- (9) CRAZY BONE (3E-22) 8 MEN AT 051645H VIC AT924361. PTL OBSR (32) VC/INVA MOVING NW WEARING BLACK PJ'S & HEAVY PACKS. INVOLVED IN (1) GROUP OF (7), ONE GROUP OF (11) AND THE OTHERS IN GROUPS OF TWO'S. NO ACTION TAKEN BY PTL.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337
- (2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453
- (3) SEA TIDE "A" (1A-11) 9 MEN VIC AT8337
- (4) SEA TIDE "B" (1A-12) 9 MEN VIC AT8341
- (5) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 9 MEN VIC AT9840
- (6) ORPHETORY (F-32) 7 MEN VIC AT9341
- (7) CRAZY BONE (3E-22) 8 MEN VIC AT9334
- (8) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN VIC AT8941
- (9) HIDEING (F-31) 7 MEN VIC ZC1545

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) DENVER CITY (F-11) 8 MEN AT 060930H "HAVEN" UL AT9745, LR AT0042
- (2) DEPRESSIVE (F-21) 8 MEN AT 070930H "HAVEN" UL AT9947, LR BT0245

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- (1) SEA TIDE "B" (1A-12) 9 MEN AT 061000H "HAVEN" UL AT8343, LR AT8641

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FOR RECON OO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2 (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON OO (REIN) (W.D AREA) 050000H TO 052400H APR 69

DONE

GB-4

(U)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3 (AM) (AM)

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN EL WENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON)

DATE, 8-3

0

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON) SET REF #96 060904H TO 062400Z APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HCA-13

A. INSPECTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 MARINES OL-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-10'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT TEA TRAIL "B" (1A-12) 9 MEN AT 061130H VIC AM942418

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LAPD AM) TEA TRAIL "B" (1A-12) 9 MEN AT 052245H VIC AM943407. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH 8 VC/NVA CARRYING (1) AK-47 AND HEAVY BAGS. CONTACT WAS BROKEN AND PTL CALLED NIGHT INTEL. RESULTS: (1) CAPTURED AK-47.

(2) LUNCH MEAT (E-51) 9 MEN AT 060845H VIC AM973507. PTL OBSR SMOKE COMING OUT OF TRENCHES ON HILL. PTL CALLED FOR AO. EVERY TIME AO WENT IN AREA SMOKE STOPPED. PTL CALLED FM AND SMOKE STOPPED. GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. UNABLE TO OBS RVC RESULTS DUE TO DISANCE AND TRELLINE.

(3) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) AT 901413. PTL FOUND (1) ONE OLD TUNNEL. ROOM FOR (1) MAN IN TUNNEL.

(4) LUNCH MEAT (E-51) 9 MEN AT 061330H VIC AM983405. PTL FOUND (1) ONE USED TRAIL RUNNING IN TO SE. PTL MONITORED TRAIL FOR (1) HOUR FOR POSSIBLE PRISONER GRAB. NEG RESULTS.

(5) LUNCH MEAT (E-51) 9 MEN AT 061430H VIC AM982407. PTL FOUND (1) ONE USED TRAIL RUNNING IN TO SE UP THE FINGER OF A HILL. PTL MONITOR TRAIL FOR 40 MIN. NEG RESULTS.

(6) LUNCH MEAT (E-51) 9 MEN AT 061930H VIC AM992413. PTL OBSR 2 VC/NVA WALKING IN THE HIGH VALLEY. HE WAS WEARING KHAKI, (2) BAGS AND (1) AK-47

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

- (7) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT 061540H VIC AT897379. PTL OBSR 8 VC/ WVA MOVING HL. EN WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND A PACKS. PTL COULD NOT CALL EN BECAUSE EN WENT INTO VILLAGE.
- (8) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT 061630H VIC AT908381. PTL OBSR (1) VC/WVA MOVING W ALONG TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING BUSHES. PTL COULD NOT OBSR EN EQUIPMENT DUE TO CAMOUFLAGE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337
- (2) SEA SIDE "C" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453
- (3) SEA SIDE "A" (1A-11) 9 MEN VIC AT8337
- (4) LUNCH MEAT (E-31) 9 MEN VIC AT9840
- (5) OFFERTORY (E-32) 7 MEN VIC AT9341
- (6) CRAZY DONE (3L-22) 8 MEN VIC AT9234
- (7) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN VIC AT9041
- (8) HERELINE (E-31) 7 MEN VIC ZC1544

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

- (1) IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 7 MEN AT 070900H "HAVEN" UL AT9947, IR B10245
- (2) DENVER CITY (E-11) 6 MEN AT 080900H "HAVEN" UL ZC2044, IR AT8041
- (3) BLUE SPRUCE (1D-11) 8 MEN AT 080930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1550, IR ZC1847
- (4) PATTY SHELL (1D-12) 8 MEN AT 081000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1837, IR ZC2134

E. PLANNED EXTRATIONS

- (1) OFFERTORY (E-32) 7 MEN AT 070930H "HAVEN" UL AT9344, IR AT9641
- (2) LUNCH MEAT (E-31) 9 MEN AT 071000H "HAVEN" UL AT9641, IR AT9938
- (3) CRAZY DONE (3L-22) 8 MEN AT 071030H "HAVEN" UL AT9137, IR AT9434
- (4) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT 071100H "HAVEN" UL AT8942, IR AT9238

SPRING RAY REPORT

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP:

CCEIENCE 0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (FID AREA) 060001H TO 062400H APR 69

NOTE

GP-4

(U)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Q.R. Finley

RATER

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (2 IN)

REG, S-3

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (2 IN) SET REP #97 070001H TO 072400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN ICA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRactions (2 MARINE GL-46D'S & 2 MARINE UL-16'S UTILIZED)

- (1) EXTRACT BUNCH INHAT (E-51) 9 MEN AT 071000H VIC AT990413
- (2) EXTRACT GRAY BONE (E-22) 8 MEN AT 071010H VIC AT928346
- (3) EXTRACT ONTERTORY (E-32) 7 MEN AT 071020H VIC AT931415
- (4) EXTRACT SERVICE MAN II (E-31) 9 MEN AT 071025H VIC AT898411
- (5) INSERT IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 8 MEN AT 071145H VIC ERO16464

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8357
- (2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZG1453
- (3) IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 8 MEN VIC ERO146
- (4) TBA TBA "A" (E-11) 9 MEN VIC AT8357
- (5) HIRELING (E-31) 7 MEN VIC ZG1544

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) DENVER CITY (E-11) 6 MEN AT 080950H "HAVEN" UL ZC2044, LR AT8041
- (2) ASPARAGUS (E-19) 8 MEN AT 080950H "HAVEN" UL ZC1837, LR ZC2134

E. PLANNED EXTRactions

- (1) HIRELING (E-31) 7 MEN AT 081000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1546, LR ZC1841

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALACTUAL RAY REPORT

ADAM

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) DAILY STRIKE RAY REPORT:

CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (RECON) (T.D AREA) 070001H TO 072001H AFR (C)

NONE

GR-4

RE

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

G. R. F. [Signature]

DRAFTED

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

[Signature] S-3
0
P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SET REF (98 080001H TO 082400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AM HDA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (5 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1H'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INSERT DENVER CITY (R-11) 6 MEN AT 080930H VIC AT793409
- (2) EXTRACT HIRSHLID (R-31) 7 MEN AT 081350H VIC ZC153447

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) DENVER CITY (R-11) 6 MEN AT 081350H VIC AT793411. PTL FOUND ABANDONED BASE CAMP WHICH APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR SIX MONTHS. CAMP CONSISTED OF (4) FOUR BUNKERS AND (5) FIVE LIVING STRUCTURES.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337
- (2) SEA SIDE "C" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453
- (3) TTA TIDE "A" (1A-11) 9 MEN VIC AT8337
- (4) IMPRESSIVE (R-21) 8 MEN VIC H20146
- (5) DENVER CITY (R-11) 6 MEN VIC AT7941

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) ASPARAGUS (1A-11) 8 MEN AT 090000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1857, LR ZC2154
- (2) ASPARAGUS II (1A-12) 7 MEN AT 090000H "HAVEN" UL AT0243, LR AT8540
- (3) ASPARAGUS III (1A-13) 8 MEN AT 091030H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8337
- (4) LUNCH MEAT (R-51) 9 MEN AT 100930H "HAVEN" UL ZC2032, LR AT8049
- (5) OFFERTORY (R-32) 7 MEN AT 101000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1734, LR ZC2130
- (6) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT 101030H "HAVEN" UL [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**E. PLANNED INTERACTIONS****(1) TIA TIE "A" (1A-11) 9 IEN AT 091100H "HEAVEN" UL ATB339, LR ATB357****SETTING RAY REPORT****HOME****1ST FOR ROOM CO (REIN) DAILY SETTING RAY REPORT:****COMMENCE 0****TERMINATE 0****CONTINUE 0****2. (G) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR ROOM CO (REIN) (F.D. AREA) 060001H TO 062400H APR 69****HOME****GP-4****(U)****BT****CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL****2****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A.R. Filagon

DEATH R

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON)

Mohamud REG. S-3A

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON) SET REP 090000H TO 092400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN BOA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) EXTRACT TMA TIRE "A" (1A-11) 9 MEN AT 091105H VIC AT8337
- (2) INSERT ASPHALTUS III (1B-13) 12 MEN AT 091105H VIC AT8337
- (3) INSERT ASPHALTUS (1D-11) 8 MEN AT 091220H VIC ZC209361

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) DENVER CITY (E-11) 6 MEN AT 091000H VIC AT213414. PTL FOUND (1) ABANDONED STRUCTURE WHICH APPEARED TO BE A WAY STATION. PTL FOUND (1) PAIR OF BLACK PJ'S IN GOOD CONDITION. STRUCTURE APPEARED TO BE (1) TO (2) MONTHS OLD.
- (2) IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 6 MEN AT 091230H VIC AT790423. PTL FOUND (1) ABANDONED STRUCTURE WHICH APPEARED TO BE A WAY STATION. STRUCTURE APPEARED TO BE (1) TO (2) MONTHS OLD. PTL FOUND GRAVE ADJACENT TO STRUCTURE COVERED WITH ROCKS.
- (3) IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 8 MEN AT 091340H VIC BHO16466. PTL FOUND (1) 250 POUND DUD BOMB. BOMB WILL BE DESTROYED LATER.
- (4) DENVER CITY (E-11) 6 MEN AT 091520H VIC ZC217426. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH (1) VC/NVA MOVING S ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S. RESULTS: (1) VC/NVA KIA, (1) COMPLETE SURGICAL KIT, MEDICINES, AND NUMEROUS RECORDS AND LOGS CAPTURED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337
- (2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453
- (3) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN VIC AT2033
- (4) IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 8 MEN VIC BEO146
- (5) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 12 MEN VIC AT8337
- (6) DENVER CITY (E-11) 7 MEN VIC ZC2142

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

- (1) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 8 MEN AT 100930H "HAVEN" UL ZC2133, LR AT8230
- (2) LUNCH MEAT (E-51) 8 MEN AT 101000H "HAVEN" UL ZC2052, LR AT8049
- (3) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 7 MEN AT 101100H "HAVEN" UL AT9947, LR BEO245

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- (1) IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 8 MEN AT 101100H "HAVEN" UL AT9947, LR BEO245

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (R-IN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONCURRENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (R-IN) (F.D AREA) 090001H TO 092400H APR 69

NONE

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFT

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

REG, S-3

FIRST RECON BN

O

BT

P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #100 100001H TO 102400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN ROA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INSERT ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 7 MEN AT 101245H VIC BT017468
- (2) EXTRACT IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 8 MEN AT 101245H VIC BT017468
- (3) INSERT LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 8 MEN AT 101355H VIC ZC211494

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) DENVER CITY (F-11) 6 MEN AT 100955H VIC AT92428. PTL FOUND EN CLASS-ROOM COMPLEX WHICH CONSISTED OF 3 CLASSROOMS, 20'X30' EACH WITH HEAVILY REINFORCED BUNKERS. ONE CLASSROOM CONTAINED 3 SPEAKER PLATFORMS, VIETNAMESE SIGNS & CLASSROOM INSTRUCTIONS. PTL CONFISCATED VIETNAMESE SIGNS & CLASSROOM INSTRUCTIONS. COMPLEX USED WITHIN LAST MONTH.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337
- (2) SEA SIDE "E" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453
- (3) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN VIC ZC1936
- (4) DENVER CITY (F-11) 6 MEN VIC AT7943
- (5) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 7 MEN VIC BT0146
- (6) ASPARGUS III (1B-13) 12 MEN VIC AT8337
- (7) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 8 MEN VIC ZC2050

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) OFFERTORY (F-32) 7 MEN AT 110930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1734, LR ZC2130

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT111000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1438, LR ZC1735
- (3) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT111030H "HAVEN" UL ZC2133, LR AT8230
- (4) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 7 MEN AT111100H "HAVEN" UL ZC2047, LR AT8043
- (5) HIRELING (F-31) 6 MEN AT 120930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1737, LR ZC2134
- (6) LANG DALE (1A-11) 9 MEN AT 121000H "HAVEN" UL AT9348, LR AT9645

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- (1) DENVER CITY (F-11) 7 MEN AT 111130H "HAVEN" UL ZC2044, LR AT8041

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	0
TERMINATE	0
CONTINUE	0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 100001H TO 102400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

J. Mathis DRAFTER

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON)

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

Mathis REG, S-3A

FIRST RECON BN

O

BT

P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON) SET REP (101 110001H TO 12400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AT 10A-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (3 MARINE OH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INSERT OUTPOST (E-52) 7 MEN AT 111520H VIC ZC190317
- (2) EXTRACT DRIVER CITY (E-11) 8 MEN AT 111545H VIC AT793436

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) LUNCH MEAT (E-51) 8 MEN AT 111230H VIC ZC213505. PTL FOUND (1) WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING NW TO SW WHICH HAD BEEN USED WITHIN LAST (40) HRS.
- (2) LUNCH MEAT (E-51) 8 MEN AT 111400H VIC ZC207503. PTL FOUND (1) WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING NW TO SE WITH REMAINS OF CAMP FIRES ALONG THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. PTL ALSO HEARD ENEMY VOICES IN THIS VICINITY BUT WAS UNABLE TO PINPOINT ENEMY POSITION.
- (3) ASPARAGUS (E-11) 8 MEN AT 111430H VIC ZC193361. PTL FOUND 25 CASES OF ASSORTED ARTILLERY ~~WAS~~ ON TRAIL. HELICOPTER LOAD CARRYING EQUIP WAS ALSO FOUND ON TRAIL. FUSSES AND RIGGING WILL BE EXTRACTED BY EXTERNAL LOAD AT FIRST OPPORTUNITY ON 12 APRIL.
- (4) RECLINE (E-41) 8 MEN AT 111535H VIC ZC165361. PTL AND INSERTION HELICOPTER RECEIVED AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNK SIZE EN FORCE. PTL OBSR NUMEROUS MUZZLE FLASHES AND AN EXPLOSION DIRECTLY UNDER THE HELICOPTER. INSERTION WAS ABORTED. NEG USMC CASUALTIES. UNK EN CASUALTIES.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT6337

CONFIDENTIAL

- W. A. R. L.

- (1) RUCKLINE (E-41) 8 MEN AT 080930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1438, LR ZC1735
- (2) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT 121000H "HAVEN" UL ZC2133, LR AT8230
- (3) HRELLING (E-31) 7 MEN AT 121030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1737, LR ZC2134
- (4) LANG DALE (1A-11) 8 MEN AT 121100H "HAVEN" UL AT9348, LR AT9645

(1) ASPARAGUS (ID-11) 8 INCH AT 121130H TAVELUL 201837, LR 202134

NCIES

9ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

CELEBRATE	0
TERMINATE	0
CONTINUE	0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST REGT RECON CO (RENN) (FID ARSA) 110001H TO 112400H APR 69

IN THE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
 STOOD BY SEVENTH MAR
 FIRST RECON BN
 DE

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

J.A. Mathis DRAFTED
W.D. Galyon REC. 3-3

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SET REP (402 120001H TO 122400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HDA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

- (1) INSIDE RECONLINE (P-41) 8 MEN AT 121115H VIC ZC133358
- (2) EXTRACT RECONLINE (P-41) 8 MEN AT 121200H VIC ZC133358

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) (LATE BERRY) LUNGH HEAT (P-31) 8 MEN AT 112030H VIC ZC209506. PTL OBSER (33) 30 (40) FLASHLIGHTS AND CAMPFIRES AND CALLED FOR SPOOKY GUNSHIP. AT 112100H PTL WAS DETECTING MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POS AND AT 112230H PTL RECEIVED INCOMING MORTARS AND GRENADES. AT 112300H 9 FIRE FOR EFFECTS FROM ARTY, MANY SCREAMS AND HOWLS WERE HEARD. ARTY GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE. SPOOKY CAME ON STATION AT SAME TIME. FROM 120100H TO 120700H SPOOKY SUPPORTED THE PTL. PTL HEARD 94 DIFFERENT SCREAMS AND METAL BANGING AGAINST METAL ALL NIGHT. THE PTL RECEIVED APPROX (100) INCOMING ROCKS IN THEIR HARBOR SIDE.
- (2) OFFSHORE (P-32) 7 MEN AT 120945H VIC ZC203315. PTL OBSER (13) VC WORKING IN FIELD WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING (3) WEAPONS WHICH COULD NOT BE IDENTIFIED. PTL CALLED RM. RESULTS: UNK, BN FLED INTO TREELINE.
- (3) LUNGH HEAT (P-31) 8 MEN AT 121030H VIC ZC211507. PTL HEARD APPROX 8 TO 10 VC/DVA MOVING THROUGH BRUSH AND WHISPERING NEAR THEIR POS. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN BY PTL.
- (4) RECONLINE (P-41) 8 MEN AT 121115H VIC ZC133358. PTL EXTRACT INSERTION HEC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AND RECEIVED FIRE AS AIRCRAFT LIFTED OFF. PTL AND HELICOPTER RECEIVED HEAVY A/U FIRE FROM II, E & S FROM APPROX (50) VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PINK BELTIES AND VERY SHORT HAIR. FIREFIGHT LASTED APPROX (50) MINUTES DURING WHICH THREE GUNSHIPS, AO AND FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED. AT 111200H AO FIRED UP SMOKE AS COVER FOR HELICOPTER TO EXTRACT PTL. PTL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE AND ARMY WAS CALLED ON HELICOPTER. HELICOPTER ATTEMPTED TO ASSAULT THROUGH SMOKE SCREEN. RESULTS: (4) VC/NVA KIA (1) USMC KIA (H).

- (5) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 8 MEN AT 121155H VIC ZC209507 MADE CONTACT WITH (7) VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND HEAVY KHAKIS AND CARRYING (2) AK-47'S. PTL OPENED FIRE KILLING (2) VC/NVA IN BLACK PJ'S WHO WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S. PTL COULD NOT CAPTURE WEAPONS AND EQUIP BECAUSE OF A HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM APPROX 10 MORE ENEMY THAT WERE BEHIND THEM. PTL BROKE CONTACT AND RECEIVED (2) GRENADES WHICH W KILLED 1 PTL MEMBER. PTL RETURNED TO HARBOR SITE. RESULTS: (2) VC/NVA KIA (CONF) AND (1) USMC KIA (H).
- (6) REACTION FORCE (F/2/5): VIC AF796513 DEPARTED AT 121400H AND LINKED UP WITH LUNCH MEAT AT 121820H.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AB6337
- (2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453
- (3) ASPARAGUS 8 MEN VIC ZC1936
- (4) ASPARAGUS II 7 MEN VIC BHO146
- (5) ASPARAGUS III 12 MEN VIC AB6337
- (6) LUNCH MEAT 8 MEN VIC ZC2050
- (7) OFFERTORY 7 MEN VIC ZC1832

D. PLANNED INSERCTIONS

- (1) RECONLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 130930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1458, LB ZC1735

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

- (2) SERVICE MAN II (1A-12) 9 MEN AT 131000H "HAVEN" UL ZC2133, LR AT8230
- (3) HERMAN (E-31) 7 MEN AT 131030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1737, LR ZC2134
- (4) TRA TEE (E-62) 10 MEN AT 131100H "HAVEN" UL ZC2050, LR AT8047
- (5) LONG DALE (1A-11) 9 MEN AT 140930H "HAVEN" UL AT9348, LR AT9645

E. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

- (1) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN AT 131300H "HAVEN" UL ZC1837, LR ZC2134
- (2) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 7 MEN AT 131330H "HAVEN" UL AT9947, LR ZC2134
- (3) LUNCH MEAT (E-51) 8 MEN AT 131430H "HAVEN" UL ZC2052, LR AT8049

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: CONFIDENT 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (F&D AREA) 120001H TO 122400H APR 69

NONE

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 1ST MARDIV

TO: CS, FIRST MARDIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH AIR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIVE TO BE RECON CO (LHM)

Muller RY, S-V

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (LHM) SIT REP #103 130001H TO 132100H ATR @ (U)

C. (C) AN IDA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (3 MARKING OR-460'S & 2 MARKING OR-460'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INSERT RECON (E-41) 8 MIN AT 131300H VIC ZC2051365
- (2) INSERT SERVICE MAN II (1A-31) 8 MIN AT 131300H VIC AT798325
- (3) EXTRACT THE BUZZS FROM ASPHALT AT 131400H VIC ZC2053361
- (4) INSERT TWA TIE (E-62) 10 MIN AT 131550H VIC ZC205483
- (5) EXTRACT BUNCH MEAT (E-51) 8 MIN AT 131600H VIC AT797528

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) LATE BERRY OFFERTORY (E-32) 7 MIN AT 12145H VIC ZC206315. THE OBSR (3) VC/LVA MOVING E ON TRAIL. IN WERE BLACK BU'S & (2) PACKS. IN BOWD ONE OF WHICH BEFORE IT COULD BE CALLED.
- (2) LATE BERRY OFFERTORY (E-32) 7 MIN AT 12170H VIC ZC206315. THE OBSR (6) VC/LVA MOVING E ON TRAIL. IN WERE BLACK BU'S, BUNNIES, PACKS & WERE CARRYING WEAPONS (TYPE UNK). THE ATTEMPTED TO CALL IT BUT IT DEPARTED AREA.
- (3) LATE BERRY OFFERTORY (E-32) 7 MIN AT 121915H VIC ZC206315. THE OBSR (10) VC/LVA MOVING E ON TRAIL. IN WERE BLACK BU'S, PACKS & WERE CARRYING WEAPONS (TYPE UNK). THE CAME IN THE DISTANCE DUE TO PRIORITIES IN AREA.
- (4) LATE BERRY OFFERTORY (E-32) 7 MIN AT 121915H VIC ZC206315. THE OBSR (8) VC/LVA MOVING E ON TRAIL. IN WERE BLACK BU'S, PACKS & WERE CARRYING WEAPONS (TYPE UNK). THE CAME IN THE DISTANCE DUE TO PRIORITIES IN AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (5) OFFENSIVE (P-32) 7 MEN AT 130900H VIC ZC206315. PTL OBSR (9) VC/NVA MOVING N ON TRAIL. IN MORE THICKS & WERE CARRYING WEAPONS (TYPE UNK). PTL CALLED PTL. DE MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE FIRE FOR EFFECT HITTING. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. RESULTS: UNK
- (6) LUNCH MEAT (R-51) 8 MEN AT 131200H VIC ZC214910H. PTL FOUND (1) WELL USED TRAIL & (1) IN EAST CAMP AREA. EAST CAMP CONSISTED OF APPROX (15) SMALL HATCHER SHIPS & CAMP FIRES WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. NO IN FOUND BY PTL OR INFANTRY. PTL FOUND EATING UTENSILS. AREA SHOWED SIGNS OF HASTY DEPARTURE.
- (7) RICE (R-47) 8 MEN AT 131415H VIC ZC151365. PTL FOUND (12) TO (15) FREELY DIG FIGHTING HOLE'S AROUND HILL. EACH HOLE HAD TUNNEL AT BOTTOM WHICH WAS DIG EFFORT FOR (1) MAN.
- (8) RICE (R-41) 8 MEN AT 131400H VIC ZC151367. PTL OBSR (14) VC/NVA MOVING NW ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK T'S & CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. PTL WAS IN A SECURITY HALT APPROX 200 METERS FROM INSIDE HILL WHEN ENEMY OBSR EN & IMMEDIATELY MOVED WITHIN (50) METERS OF PTL POS.
- (9) SERVICE MAN II (R-29) 8 MEN AT 131530H VIC ZC219325. PTL RECEIVED FIRE FROM (3) VC/NVA WHO WERE MOVING N, WEARING KHAKIS, AND CARRYING RIFLES. VC/NVA APPEARED TO BE RECOGNIZED BY FIRE WHEN PTL RETURNED FIRE SAVING (1) IN FAL. RESULTS: IN CAS UNK, NO USMC CAS.
- (10) OFFENSIVE (P-32) 7 MEN AT 131600H VIC ZC190321. PTL OBSR 7 VC/NVA MOVING N ALONG RIDGELINE TOWARD PTL. PTL MOVED OUT OF AREA TO AVOID DETECTION.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE CAMP (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC2337
- (2) SEA SIDE CAMP (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453
- (3) ASPARAGUS (R-11) 8 MEN VIC ZC15136

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITALAC 18 (18.12) 7 ISN 190246

- #### D. PLANTED INSTIGATORS

- ### 14. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

- # SEUNG RAY REPORT

1ST FOR RIXSON GO (TERIN) DAILY STOP: RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON GO (REIN) (IND AREA) 130001H TO 132400H APR 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 3TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BU ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFT

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON)

M. J. ... REC. S. 3 A

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON) SET REP #404 140001H TO 142100H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN IPA-13

A. INSERTIONS & INTERACTIONS (2 MARINE GEL-462'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) INTERACT APPARATUS II (13-12) 7 MEN AT 141350H VIC BT017467

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LATE ENTRY) RECLINE (E-41) 8 MEN AT 133900H VIC ZC151364 & ZC151364.

PTL OBSR (2) CALLED FIRES. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) SERVICE MAN II (1A-15) 8 MEN AT 132000H VIC AT602330. PTL HEARD LOUD SCREAMS FROM AN UNK NO OF EN. VOICES CONTINUED UNTIL 140200H.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) SERVICE MAN II (1A-15) 8 MEN AT 132300H VIC AT649344. PTL OBSR (10) LIGHTS MOVING W. PTL CALLED FM REG CLEARANCE. LIGHTS CONTINUED UNTIL 140200H.

(4) (LATE ENTRY) SERVICE MAN II (1A-15) 8 MEN AT 132300H VIC AT6035 & AT6036. PTL OBSR (10) LIGHTS MOVING W. PTL CALLED FM REG CLEARANCE. LIGHTS CONTINUED UNTIL 140200H.

(5) TEA TIME (E-62) 10 MEN AT 140800H VIC ZC204484. PTL FOUND (1) OLD TUNNEL IN SIDE OF HILL ALONG A TRAIL. TUNNEL WAS 4' DEEP, 5' WIDE & HAD A 3' ENTRANCE. PTL FOUND REMAINS OF (1) COOKING FIRE IN TUNNEL. PTL CONTINUED MISSION.

(6) RECLINE (E-41) 8 MEN AT 140730H TO 141130H VIC ZC151363. PTL OBSR (158) VC/NVA MOVING ON TRAIL. (132) VC/NVA WERE MOVING IN & (26) VC/NVA WERE MOVING W. (145) VC/NVA WERE GREEN UTILITIES & (13) VC/NVA WERE BLUE UTILITIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PTLS. CARRIED (145) PACKS & RIFLES, APPROX (50) RIFLES, (1) .50 CAL LG AND (1) GREN. GAT WAS 6' LONG 3 1/2' WIDE WITH 4 SPARE WHEELS. VC/NVA HAD ONSIGHTING NOISE DISCIPLINE ON TRAIL AND HAD (1) GENTRY POSTED ON TRAIL (20) FT FROM PTL. MAJORITY OF RIFLES WERE AK-47'S, REMAINDER WERE SKS'S. UNIFORMS WERE IN GOOD CONDITION, IN CARRIED MAGAZINES, CARTRIDGES, & CHICON GRENADES ON CARTRIDGE BELTS. (2) PTALTS APPROX (20) YRS OLD IN GROUP. ARTY/AIR AMBUSH IS PREPARED ALONG IN SUSPECTED ROUTE OF MOVEMENT IN VIC OF ZC141579.

- (7) SERVICE MAN III (1A-13) 8 MEN AT 141230N VIC AT304305. PTL OBSR (32) VC/NVA MOVING W. 30 VC/NVA WERE WEARING UTILITIES & (2) VC/NVA WERE WEARING KIMKIO. ALL IN HAD PACKS & RIFLES. PTL CALLED IN & UTILIZED AC. RESULTS: (1) VC/NVA KIA.
- (8) SERVICE MAN III (1A-13) 8 MEN AT 141450N VIC AT304305. PTL OBSR (14) VC/NVA MOVING SW. IN LONG BLACK ROPS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. PTL CALLED IN INCIDENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. RESULTS: (1) VC/NVA KIA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT3337
- (2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1455
- (3) ASPARAGUS III (1A-13) 12 MEN VIC AT3337
- (4) ASPARAGUS (1A-11) 8 MEN VIC ZC1953
- (5) COTTERMAN (1A-52) 7 MEN VIC ZC1931
- (6) BEOLINE (1A-41) 8 MEN VIC ZC1556
- (7) TEA TIME (1A-62) 10 MEN VIC ZC2048
- (8) SERVICE MAN III (1A-13) 8 MEN VIC AT3032

D. PLANNED INSERCTIONS

- (1) HIRSHING (1A-31) 7 MEN AT 150930N "THATIN" UL ZC1737, LR ZC2134
- (2) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 7 MEN AT 151000N "THATIN" UL ZC2047, LR AT3044

CONFIDENTIAL

- 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: JUNE 1968

C: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REMI)

STOOD BY ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REMI) SET REF #405 150004H TO 152500H APR 69 (U)

7. (C) AN HOA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE GUN-40'S & 2 MARINE M16'S UTILIZED)

- (1) EXTRACTION OFFSHORE (E-32) 7 MEN AT 151039H VIC ZC196320
- (2) INSERT MINEFIGHT (E-31) 7 MEN AT 151110H VIC ZC195368
- (3) EXTRACTION ANAPAGUS (12-11) 8 MEN AT 151140H VIC ZC195368
- (4) INSERT SERVICE MAN (1A-11) 8 MEN AT 151147H VIC ZC207446

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) (LATE EVENING) TWA TIME (E-62) 10 MEN AT 141700H VIC ZC200491. PTL OBSERVED SMOKE RISING FROM TRAILER. PTL CALLED IN AND HEARD A SECONDARY EXPLOSION ON WIRE FOR EFFECT.
- (2) (LATE EVENING) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 8 MEN AT 142000H - 142500H VIC AT799321. PTL OBSERVED (1) LARGE FIRE AND HEARD AN UNK NO OF VC/NVA YELLING. PTL CALLED FOR SPOOKY GUNSHIP. SPOOKY ARRIVED ON STATION AT 142354H, AND BEGAN FIRING ON VICINITY OF FIRE AND YELLING. SPOOKY PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE, FIRE WAS NO LONGER VISIBLE, AND LIGHTS WERE OBSERVED MOVING TO THE AWAY FROM ABOVE COORDINATES. SPOOKY FIRED ON COLUMN OF LIGHTS, EXTINGUISHING THEM. SPOOKY RECD S/A FIRE FROM VIC AT7931.
- (3) IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 8 MEN AT 151230H VIC ZC183423. PTL AND INSERTION RECD RECD S/A FIRE FROM 5-10 VC/NVA VEHICLES ABOUT (5) FT OVER PTL'S HLZ. FIRE CAME FROM THE S & SE & HEARD RECD (1) RND THROUGH ROTOR BLADES. INSERT REPORTED. THE USMC CAS, UNK EN CAS.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) RECLINE (E-41) 8 MEN AT 151200H VIC ZC151363. PTL OBSR (120) VC/LVA BETWEEN 150730H & 151130H. ARMED IN MORE WEB BELTS W/MAGS, AND TRAVELLED IN GROUPS OF APPROX (20). (19) WERE WOMEN, (9) WERE CARRIED RIFLES, THE MEN CARRIED RIFLES, AND PACKS WHICH WERE THE SIZE AND SHAPE OF ARVN RUCK SACKS. RIFLES WERE AK-47'S & SIG'S. ONE (1) A/U APPEARED TO BE A BAR OR RED, A MAGAZINE WAS NOT OBSR. (83) IN WERE MOVING SW, (37) MOVING SE, (80) MORE KNACKS OTHERS WERE BLACK PJ'S AND MOST OF THE LANGUAGE WAS IDENTIFIED BY PTL LEADER AS SOUTH VIETNAMESE. PTL ALSO OBSR (1) LARGE PACK WHICH WAS SQUARE, SHINY AND HAD COTTON WIRE WRAPPED AROUND IT. EN WAS NOT VISIBLE BELOW THE WAIST.
- (5) RECLINE (E-41) 8 MEN AT 151600H VIC ZC151363. PTL HEARD UNK NO OF VC/LVA MOVING N PAST PTL'S HARBOR SITE. PTL WAS UNABLE TO OBSR EN.
- (6) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 8 MEN AT 151700H VIC ZC208484. PTL FOUND (3) BUNKERS 5'x4'x5' WHICH COULD ACCOMMODATE (1) MAN. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST (6) MONTHS OLD.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337
- (2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453
- (3) RECLINE (E-41) 8 MEN VIC ZC1536
- (4) HIRRELIN (E-31) 7 MEN VIC ZC1835
- (5) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 8 MEN VIC AT8032
- (6) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 12 MEN VIC AT8337
- (7) TEA FIELD (E-62) 10 MEN VIC ZC2046
- (8) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 8 MEN VIC ZC2045

D. PLANNED INSITUATIONS

- (1) IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 8 MEN AT 160930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1943, LR AT7940
- (2) DENVER CITY (E-11) 7 MEN AT 161000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1750, LR ZC2147

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) LATE DAILY (1A-11) 11 MEN AT 161000H "HAVEN" UL AT8033, LR AT8430
- (4) LUNCH MEAL (1A-51) 9 MEN AT 161100H "HAVEN" UL AT8333, LR AT8537

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- (1) T-1A TEAM (1A-62) 10 MEN AT 161130H "HAVEN" UL EC2030, LR AT8047
- (2) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 8 MEN AT 161200H "HAVEN" UL EC2133, LR AT8230
- (3) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 12 MEN AT 161230H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (RFLD) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (RFLD) (P.D AREA) 150001H TO 152400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: JAN 1967

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
SECOND BN ELWORTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON)

Malinski REG. S. 3 A

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON) SET REP #105 160001H to 16 2400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN IDA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CE-46D'S & 2 MARINE UEL-18'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) & IEN AT 160200H VIC AT805320

B. SIGHTING & CONTACTS

- (1) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) & IEN AT 160003H VIC AT805320. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 20 TO 30 VC/NVA FILING FROM THE U & N. 160015H PTL REPORTED (1) VIA, IN SERIOUS CONDITION. 160030H SPOOKY 14 CHECKED IN ON STATION AND COLLECTED NO SUPPORT PTL. 160045H PTL REPORTED (2) ADDITIONAL VIA, IN SERIOUS CONDITION. 160150H PTL WAS EXTRACTED BY MED. EVAC HELICO'S. RESULTS: 10 CAS UTK, (5) DEAF VIA (2), (2) OF WHICH DOG. A MORE DETAILED REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED WHEN UNARMED MEMBERS OF PATROL ARE DETAINED.
- (2) RECON IEN (E-41) & IEN AT 160730H TO 161130H VIC ZC151363. PTL OBS (160) VC/NVA MOVING OUTRACK. (72) VC/NVA MOVING NE, (88) VC/NVA MOVING SE. IEN WORE BROWN UTK, KHAKI* AND BLACK PJ'S. (128) VC/NVA CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES, (41) WERE UNARMED WOMEN, (21) UNARMED VC/NVA WERE CARRYING LARGE HEAVY LOCKING PACKS. THREE (21) WERE AMONG THEM (88) HEADING SE. PTL HEARD VOICES AND SAW LIGHTS TO THEIR N VIC ZC150370 BETWEEN 154000H TO 160200H. PTL ALSO DETECTED A STRONG, UTK ODOR IN THE AIR AROUND THEM.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO DETAIL) VIC AT80537

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AN NOA AT 154700H

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 1ST MARDIV

TO: CG, FLETC, HAWAII

SECOND BN 1ST MARDIV

FIRST RECON BN

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON)

Mohr REG, S-3A

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON) CTF REP 1407 170001H TO 172400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HQA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (3 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 LARRED UH-10'S UTILIZED)

- (1) EXTRACT RYANINE (P-41) 6 MEN AT 170430H VIC 20152563
- (2) INSERT LUNCH MEAT (P-51) 9 MEN AT 170950H VIC 2037578
- (3) EXTRACT ASPARAGUS III (P-13) 12 MEN AT 170950H VIC 2037578
- (4) INSERT DENVER CITY (P-11) 7 MEN AT 171145H VIC 2020488
- (5) EXTRACT SEA PETS (P-62) 10 MEN AT 171145H VIC 2020488

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) (LARGE MURDER) SEA PETS (P-62) 10 MEN AT 161700H VIC 20215487. PTL HEARD (1) MORTAR FIRING (1) RD APPROX EVERY (10) MIN AND A TOTAL OF (5) RDS. PTL CALLED IN FOR HATS FROM 162000H TO 170400H, (5) RDS FIRED EVERY (50) MIN. RESULTS: 1 MORTAR FIRE CEASED.
- (2) SEA PETS (P-62) 10 MEN AT 170755H VIC 20198493. PTL HEARD (1) RD SMALL ARMS FIRE. PTL TOOK NO ACTION.
- (3) DENVER CITY (P-11) 7 MEN AT 171255H VIC 20190490. PTL HEARD (1) RD SMALL ARMS FIRE. NO ACTION TAKEN.
- (4) DENVER CITY (P-11) 7 MEN AT 171700H VIC 20206487. PTL HEARD UNDERLYING NO OF VC/NVA TALKING, SHOUTING, AND BANGING WHAT SOUNDED LIKE POTS & PANS. NO ACTION TAKEN.
- (5) DENVER CITY (P-11) 7 MEN AT 173000H VIC 20215832. PTL HEARD POSSIBLE IN FIRING SMALL ARMS AND WHAT SOUNDED LIKE (1) .50 CAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337
- (2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC 201453
- (3) HINGLING (P-51) 7 MEN VIC 201935
- (4) LUNNON HEAT (P-51) 9 MEN VIC AT8337
- (5) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 8 MEN VIC 202146
- (6) DENVER CITY (P-11) 7 MEN VIC 202048

(1) IN RESSIVE (P-21) 8 MEN AT 180930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1943, LR ZC7940

(2) LAKE DALE (1A-11) 10 MEN & CRYPTORY (P-32) 8 MEN AT 181030H "HAVEN"
UL ZC1538, LR ZC1834

(1) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 8 MEN AT 16:100H "HAVEN" UL ZC2047, LR AT8044

(2) HIDEOUT (7-32) 7 MEN AT 16:130H "HAVEN" UL ZC1737, LR ZC2134

PCME

7ST FOR RECON OC (JEDN) DAILY SPIG RAY RECAP:

	CELEBRATE	O
	TEELIMATE	O
	CONTINUE	O

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON GD (RUM) (SMD AREA) 170001H TO 172400H APR 69

NOTE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM 5TH MAR

A.R. Finlayson
FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

DRAFTED

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

STOOD ON ELEVENTH MAR

Mabunah REG, S-3A

FIRST RECON BN

O

BT

P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP /106 180001H TO 182400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN IFA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 8 MEN AT 181230H VIC ZC216465

(2) EXTRACT HIRRELING (E-31) 7 MEN AT 181340H VIC ZC178346

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) HIRRELING (E-31) 7 MEN AT 180830H VIC ZC194348. PTL FOUND (6) STRUCTURES, (20) FT LONG, (10) FT WIDE, (10) FT HIGH, MADE OF LOGS AND WEADED MAT. TIE, (5) BUNKERS MADE OF STONE AND SMALL SUPPLIES, AND SEVERAL (2) MAN FIGHTING HOLES.

(2) HIRRELING (E-31) 7 MEN AT 180930H VIC ZC183344. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH (15) VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, FLAK JACKETS, HELMETS AND CARRYING AK-47'S & SIGNS. PTL BROKE CONTACT AND UTILIZED AO & FIXED WING, BOTH OF WHICH WRECKED ALL THEIR ORD. PTL HEARD SEVERAL SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS & INTENSIVE SMALL ARMS COCK-OFFS. PTL MOVED TO EXTRACTION HLZ AND WAS EXTRACTED. NO USNG CAS.

(3) DENVER CITY (E-11) 7 MEN AT 181000H VIC ZC197490. PTL FOUND (1) CAVE, (3) FT HIGH, (4) FT WIDE AND (5) FT DEEP AND SEVERAL CAMP FIRE SITES AROUND CAVE. CAVE AND CAMP FIRMS APPEARED TO BE (6) MONTHS OLD.

(4) LAKE DALE (1A-11) 10 MEN AT 181045H VIC ZC151375. PTL & HELO RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM THE SW & NE FROM AN ESTIMATED (50) VC/NVA. INSERTION HELO WAS APPROX 20 FT ABOVE THE HLZ WHEN MEN COMMENCED FIRE.

CONFIDENTIAL1ST MARDIV 2100/4 **ABORTED.**

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AB8337
- (2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453
- (3) LUNCH MEAT (R-31) 9 MEN VIC AB8337
- (4) DENVER CITY (R-11) 7 MEN VIC ZC1948

- (1) LAND DAIN (1A-11) 10 MEN AT 190930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1538, IR ZC1834
- (2) OFFERTORY (E-32) 8 MEN AT 200930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1538, IR ZC1834
- (3) IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 7 MEN AT 191000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1943, IR AT7940
- (4) ASPARAGUS II (1A-12) 7 MEN AT 200930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1142, IR ZC2302

HOME

NOTE

*SF FOR RECON CC (HITH) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	0
TERMINATE	0
CONTINUE	0

2. (c) ACTIVITIES FIRST FOR RECON CO (RTHH) (F.D AREA) 180001H TO 182400H APR 69

RECEIVED

GD-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, INTERMAR DIV
 SECOND MI WETWICH MAR
 FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

a.k. Friles **CONFIDENTIAL**
 FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

Mohr R.E. 3-3A

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SET REF #409 190001H TO 192400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AM MFA-12

A. INTERCOM & EXTRACTIONS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) (LATE TERRY) DENVER CITY (E-11) 7 MEN AT 181600H VIC ZC2149. PEL HEARD A/V & .50 CAL FIRE FROM UNK SOURCE. NO ACTION TAKEN.
- (2) (LATE TERRY) DENVER CITY (E-11) 7 MEN AT 182350H VIC ZC2149. PEL HEARD AN UNKNOWN B (2) PORTAR TUBES FIRING FROM RIDGE LINE.
- (3) DENVER CITY (E-11) 7 MEN AT 191030H VIC ZC196487. PEL HEARD APPROX (2) VC/WVA CROWDING WOOD & TALKING. PEL LISTENED FOR APPROX (15) MIN AND DID NOT HEAR ANY UP THE CREEK. NO ACTION TAKEN.
- (4) DENVER CITY (E-11) 7 MEN AT 191645H VIC ZC207484. PEL HEARD AN UNKNOWN TUBE FIRING. UNKNOWN FIRE FIRED APPROX (15) SEC AND CHARGED BATTERY WITH PEL OBSERVED THEIR TRANSITION TO REPORT CASE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC A78437
- (2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453
- (3) LUNCH LINES (E-51) 10 MEN VIC A78337
- (4) DENVER CITY (E-11) 7 MEN VIC ZC1948

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INTERACTIONS**

- (1) ASPARACUS III (1B-13) 7 ITH AT 200930H "HAVEN" UL "C1641, LR "C1938
- (2) ASPARACUS III (1B-12) 7 ITH AT 201000H "HAVEN" UL "C1848, LR "C2145
- (3) WTA TITE (1A-62) 8 ITH AT 201030H "HAVEN" UL "C1834, LR "A7930
- (4) LAKE DALE (1A-11) 10 ITH AT 201100H "HAVEN" UL "C1530, LR "C1834
- (5) ONVERTORY (1A-32) 8 ITH AT 201130H "HAVEN" UL "C1532, LR "C1834
- (6) IMPROVISED (1A-21) 7 ITH AT 201200H "HAVEN" UL "C1944, LR "C7941
- (7) BUCKING (1A-11) 8 ITH AT 211230H "HAVEN" UL "C1433, LR "C1730

E. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

- (1) DENVER CITY (1A-11) 7 ITH AT 201000H "HAVEN" UL "C1750, LR "C2147

SPRING RAY REPORT

NOTE

1ST FOR BROWN CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY REPORT: GO IN 1937 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR BROWN CO (REIN) (FED AREA) 190001H TO 192000H APR 69

NOTE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, FIRST LAB DIV
 C GND BR DIV III IAR

FIRST RYON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RYON BN (RHH)

M. B. B. R. S. 3A

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RYON BN (RHH) CITE REF 410 200001H TO 202400H APR 69 (1)

1. (C) AN IDA-12

A. INSPECTIONS & INTERACTIONS (3 PARKING CH-46D'S & 2 PARKING UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INSPECTION LAKE DALE (1A-11) 10 MEN AT 200950H VIC ZC151365
- (2) INSPECTION COUNTRY (2L-32) 7 MEN AT 200950H VIC ZC151365
- (3) INSPECTION INTERVIEW (2L-21) 6 MEN AT 201028H VIC ZC191433
- (4) INSPECTION BIA TEE (2L-62) 8 MEN AT 201040H VIC ZC203328
- (5) INSPECTION ASPARAGUS III (1B-12) 8 MEN AT 201120H VIC ZC197481
- (6) INTERVIEW NEW T. CITY (2L-11) 7 MEN AT 201120H VIC ZC197481
- (7) INTERVIEW INTERVIEW (2L-21) 6 MEN AT 201520H VIC ZC191433

B. SIGHTINGS & CHASERS

- (1) TPA TEE (2L-62) 8 MEN AT 201130H VIC ZC193317. PTL OBS (1) PTL
 DROP AND FOOT STEPS OF AN UNK NUMBER OF VC/NVA.
- (2) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 8 MEN AT 201145H VIC ZC184400. PTL OBS AT
 ESTIMATED (15) VC/NVA ON INTERVIEW HILL. HERE WAS A BOMB (6") OF PTL
 GROUND WITH PT AND AIRCRAFT RECEIVED FIRE. AIRCRAFT RECEIVED (1)
 STALL AND HIT. INTERVIEW WAS ABORTED. THE UNK CAS.
- (3) TPA TEE (2L-62) 8 MEN AT 201230H VIC ZC196423. PTL OBS (2) VC
 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS MOVING E ON TRAIL. PTL COULD NOT
 OBSERVE ANY WEAPONS. PTL TOOK NO ACTION.
- (4) LAKE DALE (1A-11) 10 MEN AT 201235H VIC ZC151364. PTL OBS (1) VC/NVA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MOVING TWO FEET WITH STATION AT STING AREA. IN NORTH OF IN SHIRTS, AND
 SHIRT, PANTS AND CARRIED AK-47. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(5) LAKE DALE (1A-11) 10 MEN AT 201250H VIC ZC153365. PTL MADE CONTACT
 WITH 7 TO 8 VC/DVA MOVING W ON A SAND BAR. IN HAND (1) FLAK JACKET, (1)
 HATCH AND (1) AK-47. PTL HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT TO S AND SE.
 PTL MOVED OUT OF AREA. RESULTS: IN CAS UNK, IN UNK CAS.

(6) INTERVIEW (P-21) 6 MEN AT 201020H TO 201520H VIC ZC191335. PTL HEARD
 MOVEMENT AND HEARD SPEAKING ALL AROUND THEIR POS. PTL OBS (4) VC/DVA
 SETTING IN DUNES. PTL OPENED FIRE AND (2) HITTING ASSAULTED HIM.
 (1) PTL MEMBER MOVED TO BOAT CRATER TO PUT OUT AIR PUMP AND RECEIVED
 SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GRENADES FROM IN FRONT AREA. (10) VC/DVA. PTL OBS
 (10) VC/DVA MOVING TOWARD PTL POS AND PTL OPENED FIRE ON HIM. PTL MEMBER
 IN BOAT CRATER RECEIVED 2 MOVING 3 LB WEIGHTS OF TNT, PTL MEMBER SHOT
 TNT OUT OF CRATER. PTL OBS (5) VC/DVA MOVING SW, PTL OPENED FIRE ON HIM
 AND HE MOVED TO THE SW. PTL MEMBER OBS (1) VC/DVA BEHIND A TREE,
 PTL MEMBER FIRED ON HIM HITTING HIM. NO AND FIXED FIRE WERE UTILIZED.
 PTL WAS INTERCEPTED BY SEVERAL LADDER UNDER FIRE. RESULTS: (1) VC/DVA KIA
 (1), (1) VC/DVA KIA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AB337
- (2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453
- (3) LUKKI HIDE (P-51) 9 MEN VIC AB337
- (4) LAKE DALE (1A-11) 10 MEN VIC ZC1536
- (5) OVERTHROW (P-32) 8 MEN VIC ZC1536
- (6) AGARACUS II (P-12) 8 MEN VIC ZC1947
- (7) TWA HILL (P-62) 8 MEN VIC ZC1932

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED EXMISSIONS**

- (1) WOODHILL (B-41) 8 ITH AT 210930H "HAY IN" UL 201644, LR AT7941
- (2) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 8 ITH AT 211000H "HAY IN" J 201641, LR 201978
- (3) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 9 ITH AT 220930H "HAY IN" UL AT8179, LR AT8577
- (4) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 ITH AT 221000H "HAY IN" UL 201750, LR 202148

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

SHINE RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR WOODHILL CO (RTHV) DAILY SHINE RAY RPT: CONFERENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES WOODHILL CO (RTHV) (F D AREA) 200001H TO 202400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
 SECOND BATTALION MAR
 FIRST RECON BN
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST MAR RECON CO (RTHN)

M. L. M. M. M. REG. S-3A
 0
 P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST MAR RECON CO (RTHN) SET RPT 210004H TO 210000H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AT HDA-12

A. INSERTIONS & INTERACTIONS (3 MARINE UH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S W/IN)

(1) INTERACT LANE DASH (1A-11) AT 211345H VIC ZC151365

(2) INTERACT CONFREORY (1L-32) AT 211345H VIC ZC151365

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LATE HERRY) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 HEN AT 201700H VIC ZC198478. PTL
 HEARD A BARK 5 VC/HVA MOVING 3 TO W. PTL COULD NOT OBSR UNIFORM. IN
 WAS MICHIE TO BE OF REAR SECURITY WHEN REAR SECURITY OPENED FIRE. IN
 FIRED APPROX (20) RDS & MOVED OUT OF AREA. PTL OBSERVED MICHIE.

(2) TTA BIRD (1L-62) 8 HEN AT 210700H VIC ZC198346. PTL OBSR (2) VC/HVA,
 (1) STANDING IN FERTILE AND (1) STANDING IN RICE PADDIES. IN WORE
 BLACK T-S'S. IN MOVED INTO BUSHES AND PTL COULD NO LONGER OBSR. NO
 ACTION TAKEN.

(3) LANE DASH (1A-11) 10 HEN AT 210700H VIC ZC154365. PTL OBSR (2) VC/HVA
 MOVING 3 TO W. IN WORE BROWN UTILITIES & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES.
 IN WENT AHEAD (4) PACES AHEAD. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(4) TTA BIRD (1L-62) 8 HEN AT 210800H TO 210815H VIC ZC203315 - ZC209315.
 PTL HEARD (2) SHOTS. (1) SHOT WAS FROM THE ST & THE OTHER SHOT WAS
 FROM THE ST. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(5) TTA BIRD (1L-62) 8 HEN AT 210700H TO 210800H VIC ZC200317. PTL OBSR
 APPROX (10) VC SITTING IN RICE PADDIES. IN WORE BLACK T-S'S & COLORED
 HATS. PTL HEARD REGISTRATION RDS & IN RAN INTO BUSHES. NO ACTION TAKEN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (6) PTA TEAM (DL-62) 8 MEN AT 210830H VIC ZC206314. PTL OBSR A PART NEAR FORD. AFTER (10) MINUTES ANOTHER PART A PARTED. BOTH PARTS WERE OUT AFTER (15) MINUTES. NO ACTION TAKEN.
- (7) LONG DASH (1A-11) 10 MEN AT 211130H VIC ZC150365. PTL OBSR (37) VC/NVA INVEN 3 TO 33 ANCH TRAIL. IN MORE BLACK SHORTS & SHIRTS AND HAD (8) TO (12) RIFLES, PACKS & CARTRIDGE BELTS. NO VIEW OVER PTL POS. HE TOOK COVER IN PTL POS. SECURITY KILLED (2) VC/NVA & WOUNDED (1) VC/NVA. REMAINDER OF EN DISPERSED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. PTL CALLED FIXED WIRE WITH HEL OF AC AND HAD SECONDARY REDIRECTION. RESULTS: (2) VC/NVA KIA, (1) VC/NVA KIA, CAPTURED (1) PACK WITH DOCUMENTS & (1) CARTRIDGE BELT.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) STA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AB8337
- (2) STA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453
- (3) LUNCH TEAM (R-51) 9 MEN VIC AB8337
- (4) PTA TEAM (DL-62) 8 MEN VIC ZC1832
- (5) ASPARAGUS III (1B-12) 8 MEN VIC ZC1947

D. PLANNED INTERMISSIONS

- (1) RECON (DL-41) 8 MEN AT 220930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1844, IR AB7941
- (2) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 8 MEN AT 221000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1611, IR ZC1938
- (3) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 9 MEN AT 221030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1750, IR ZC2448
- (4) SERVICE TEAM (1A-12) 9 MEN AT 221100H "HAVEN" UL AB8339, IR AB8337
- (5) HUNTER (DL-31) 8 MEN AT 230930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1345, IR ZC1640

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- (1) LUNCH TEAM (R-51) 9 MEN AT 221100H "HAVEN" UL AB8339, IR AB8337

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

1ST FOR BROWN CO (REIN) DAILY (TIME DAY YEAR):

CONTINUED 0

TERMINATED 0

CONTINUED 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR BROWN CO (REIN) (W.D AREA) 210001H TO 213000H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: MI HAR

R.R. Furlong

DRAFT R

TO: CG, FIRST IAW DIV

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REMI)

CITE THE FOLLOWING

M. G. M. R. 8-34

FIRST RECON BN

O

DE

P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REMI) SET REP 212 220001H TO 222400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN IFA-12

A. INSTANTIONS & INTERACTIONS

- (1) TERRACE BVA CIDE BEN (RADIO RELAY) 2 ITH AT 221030H VIC 20144533
- (2) INSIDE ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 8 ITH AT 221120H VIC 20192398
- (3) INSIDE ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 9 ITH AT 221300H VIC 20202505
- (4) INSIDE SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 9 ITH AT 221420H VIC AT837378
- (5) TERRACE LUNCH BND (1B-51) 9 ITH AT 221420H VIC AT837378
- (6) TERRACE ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 8 ITH AT 241600H VIC 20192398

B. SIGHTINGS & COLLARS

- (1) (LATE TERRY) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 ITH AT 210830H VIC 20197478.
PTL HEARD (1) BURST 4'x4' WITH 2'x2' TERRACE. BURST IN APPROX 1 HOUR OLD AND WILL CAUSE LAGGED FROM AIR.
- (2) (LATE TERRY) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 ITH AT 211100H VIC 20195476.
PTL HEARD (1) BURST AND PROBABLY USED TERRACE APPROX 12' WIDE BURSTING IN TO ST. PTL SET UP AN ANTENNA WITH HIS RESULTS.
- (3) TMA BND (1B-62) 8 ITH AT 220905H VIC 20207314. PTL OBSR 17 VC CROCHING BOND MOVING EL. IN ONE BLACK BJS AND COOLIE HATS AND HAD BACKS AND (3) BURSTERS. PTL CALLED PTL. RESULTS: (1) VC KIA.
- (4) TMA BND (1B-62) 8 ITH AT 220940H VIC 20194323. PTL HEARD (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (5) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 ITH AT 221055H VIC 80192474. PTH
FOULD (1) VERY HEAVY USED TRAIL. TRAIL TO BUREAU 12 ITHS.
TRAIL HUNG N TO S AND IS APPROX (3) METER AND (2) METER.
NO ACTION TAKEN.
- (6) TIA TRIP (R-62) 8 ITH AT 221040H VIC 80207315. PTH ORDER 2
VC MOVING N TO S ACROSS FORD. TRIPPER BACK UP'S AND COMBAT
HATS. TRIPPER IN BUSHING. NO ACTION TAKEN.
- (7) TIA TRIP (R-62) 8 ITH AT 221150H VIC 80212313. PTH ORDER 4 VC
MOVING N ACROSS FORDING. (3) VC IN BACK UP'S AND (1) VC
MORE WHITE UP'S. ALL TRIPPER COMBAT HATS AND TRIPPER (2)
RIFLES. NO ACTION TAKEN.
- (8) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 ITH AT 221215H VIC 80191475. PTH ORDER
(1) BASS CAT. APPEARED TO BE APPROX 50 M AND (2) BASS
CAT. BASS CAT COMBINED UP (1) LARGE IVING STRUCTURE (20)
M LONG BY (10) M WIDE. TRIPPER TRIP (4) OTHER IVING STRUC-
TURES OF DIFFERENT SIZES.
- (9) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 8 ITH AT 221140H VIC 80192398. PTH ORDER
(4) VC/IVA MOVING N DOWN THE RD OF A HILL. (1) VC/IVA MORE
BLACK UP'S AND LATE VC/IVA MORE IGMENTS. TRIPPER (1) AK-47
AND (2) LARGE BASS. BASS COMBINED RICH, COMBAT'S AND TRIPPER
SUPPLY. TRIPPER INITIATED COMBAT MOVING (2) AND TRIPPER (1),
WHO WERE DOWN. PTH TRIPPER HAD COVERED OFFING IN THE DIREC-
TION TRIP (4) VC/IVA HAD COMBAT RIFLES. RESULTS: (3) VC/IVA KIA.
- (10) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 8 ITH AT 221245H TO 221600H VIC 80192398.
PTH ORDER (10) VC/IVA MOVING TOWARD TRIPPER POS. TRIPPER WERE KHAKIS
AND CARRIED AK-47'S AND CARTRIDGE RIFLES. TRIPPER MOVED FROM SW TO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

W. ARNOLD REE. POC. AFTER 40 AND 5000 HOURS WOULD MAKE NO MORE
AND DECISION MUST BE MADE BEFORE 221400H
(10) VO/IVA MOVED UP TO REE'S POS FROM A TRAIL TO REE'S HQ.
THE IMMEDIATE CONTACT KILLING (2) VO/IVA, REMAINDER OF TIME IN
MOVED UP TO REE. 40 AND 5000 HOURS WOULD S/A WITH REE
REEMERED REE AND REE RECD S/A FROM REE'S EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
BY LADDER. RESULTS: (2) VO/IVA KIA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) STA. GRID "A" (RATIO RELAY) VIC 20337
- (2) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 9 ITH VIC 20337
- (3) TOL. REE (E-62) 8 ITH VIC 20332
- (4) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 9 ITH VIC 201949
- (5) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 ITH VIC 201847

D. PLANNED DISTURBANCES

- (1) HERTING (1A-31) 9 ITH AT 230900H "TAV. IN" UL 201343, LR 201640
- (2) REEMER (1A-41) 8 ITH AT 231000H "TAV. IN" UL 201844, LR 201741
- (3) DETER. CITY (1A-11) 7 ITH AT 231000H "TAV. IN" UL 201548, LR 201834
- (4) HERTING (1A-21) 8 ITH AT 240900H "TAV. IN" UL 201344, LR 201641

E. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

- (1) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 ITH AT 231100H "TAV. IN" UL 201848, LR 202145

OTHER RAY REPORT

NOTE

1ST FOR REECH CO (RECH) DAILY OTHER RAY REPORT: CONFERENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

2. (6) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE REECH CO (RECH) (FUD AREA) 220001H TO 222400H

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

APR 69

ICMIS

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 5TH BN

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MA

FIRST BCOH BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (PLIN) SET REP #113 230001H TO 232000H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AM HOA-11

A. INSTRUCTIONS & INTERACTIONS

- (1) INTERSEA SIDE III A (DIVING TM) 5 ITEM AT 230900H VIC AG927527
- (2) EXTRACT SEA SIDE (IL-62) 8 ITEM AT 231640H VIC ZC196323
- (3) EXTRACT SEA SIDE III A (DIVING TM) 5 ITEM AT 231630H VIC AG927527
BY IL-35 TRUCK.
- (4) EXTRACT ASPARAGUS II (IL-12) 8 ITEM AT 231800H VIC ZC182472

B. SIGHTINGS & COMBATS

- (1) TMA FIELD (IL-62) 8 ITEM AT 230730H VIC ZC195324. PTL OBR (1) VC/NVA
MOVING SE TO NW ALONG SERRA BND. IN VED GREN UNIFORMS, BROWN
BELT AND HELMET. IN CARRIED KUCK SACK, MESS GEAR AND SOLES OF RICE.
PTL INITIATED CONTACT KILLING (1) VC/NVA. PTL HAD VED UPHILL AND
INVADED FOLLOWED PTL. RESULTS: (1) VC/NVA KIA.
- (2) ASPARAGUS II (IL-12) 8 ITEM AT 230730H VIC ZC195475. PTL WOUND (2)
OLD FIFTY B-40 ROCKETS DOING IN TRAIL.
- (3) ASPARAGUS II (IL-12) 8 ITEM AT 230800H VIC ZC195485. PTL WOUND (2)
RIFLE STOPS. NO ACTION TAKEN.
- (4) ASPARAGUS II (IL-12) 8 ITEM AT 231125H VIC ZC182472. PTL HAD CONTACT
WITH A BATT (30) NVA. RESULTS: (1) USMC KIA, (1) USMC KIA, (1) KGB KIA.
IN SITUATION IN VED. PTL HAD AN EMERGENCY EXTRACT AT 231800H. MORE
DETAILS CONCERNING THIS ACTION WILL BE GIVEN ON SET REP #114 240001H

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO 242400H APR 69.

- (5) SEA TIDE (DL-62) 8 MEN AT 231400H VIC ZC196384 *Handwritten signature* **CONTACT** **A**
 WITH THE MASTER OF VC/DVA. RESULTS (1) USMC KIA, (5) USMC MIA.
 MEL HAD AN EMERGENCY MESSAGE AT 231640H. MORE DETAILS CONCERNING
 THIS ACTION WILL BE GIVEN ON SET REP 114 240001H TO 242400H APR 69.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337
- (2) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 9 MEN VIC AT8337
- (3) APPARATUS (1L-11) 9 MEN VIC ZC1849

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

- (1) ROUTINE (E-41) 8 MEN AT 240900H "HAVEN" UL AT8044, LR AT8341
- (2) DENVER CITY (E-11) 7 MEN AT 240930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1538, LR ZC1834
- (3) HIRSHING (E-31) 9 MEN AT 241000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1343, LR ZC1640
- (4) IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 8 MEN AT 241030H "HAVEN" UL AT9345, LR AT9641
- (5) OFFENSIVE (E-32) 8 MEN AT 241100H "HAVEN" UL ZC1834, LR AT7930
- (6) LUNCH MEAT (E-51) 9 MEN AT 250930H "HAVEN" UL AT8033, LR AT8430

E. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY CAP: CONFIDENT O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 230001H TO 232400H APR 69

- (1) 230900H: (5) SEVE MAN DIVING TM FROM 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) CONDUCTED
 AN ATTENTION RECOVERY SEARCH FOR A PALETTE OF 105MM ARTILLERY SHELLS IN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THE WATER VIO AND 21527. THE POLICE DIVISION SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND THE
105TH ARTILLERY TRUCK. THE TRUCK WAS DAMAGED AND RETURNED TO CANADA BY 11-35
TRUCK.

GE-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: G, FIRST LAR DIV

SECOND BN TFWTH LAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

a.R. *Johnson*

DRA R

FIRST FOR RECON CO (R IN)

McChesney

RTG, G-3

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (R IN) CIT REF: 114 240001H TO 242400H APR 69

1. (C) AN HOLA-11

A. INSURECTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS

- (1) INSURE INSURECTION (R-21) 7 INH AT 241026H VIC AT944419
- (2) INSURE INSURECTION (R-31) 9 INH AT 241051H VIC AT944416
- (3) INSURE INSURECTION (R-41) 7 INH AT 241445H VIC AT807425
- (4) INSURE INSURECTION (R-41) 7 INH AT 241450H VIC AT807425

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) LATE MERRY. ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 INH AT 231130H VIC AT184475. PEL WAS APPROX 20 TO 30 VC/HVA. EN VAS SE IN BEHIND ROCK ON THE S SIDE OF TRAIL. EN MORE KIMKIS & BLACK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & AL-47'S. PEL DISCOVERED WENT & MOVED BACK UP THE TRAIL. RESULTS: (1) US KIA, (1) US KIA & (1) KCS KIA. PEL RECOVERED KIA UNDER COVER OF GUNFIRE. PEL HAD TO EXTRACT WOUNDED. PEL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE BY MATERIAL LADDER.
- (2) LATE MERRY. ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 9 INH AT 231420H VIC AT192490. PEL ODER (1) VC PHALAN MOVING DOWN TRAIL FROM SW TO NE. EN MORE BLACK PJ VOTIONS & A BLUE TOP & CARRIED (1) PACK & (1) RICE PACK. EN CORRELATED AND STARTED RUNNING. PEL FIRED S/A KILLING EN. PACK CONTAINED DOCUMENTS & CLOTHING. PEL ALSO FOUND NOTE TIED TO TREE ALONG TRAIL. RESULTS (1) VC KIA & CAPTURED DOCUMENTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) LATE ENTRY. FIA UNIT (IL-62) 8 MEN AT 231500H VIC 20194493. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH THE NUMBER VC/NVA. PTL SAW (3) VC/NVA IN DUFFY WHITE PJ'S CARrying AL-47'S. PTL INITIATED CONTACT KILLING (3) VC/NVA. PTL RECEIVED FIRE FROM N, NW, NE, E AND SW. PTL COULD HEAR HIM TRYING TO SURROUND THEIR POS. PTL THREW IL-26 GRENADES & FIRED IL-79. PTL MOVED TO THE SW WHERE THEY LINED UP WITH AN INFANTRY REACTION FORCE (2/2/5) VIC 20195323. RESULTS: (1) USMC KIA (3) USMC KIA & (3) VC/NVA KIA.
- (4) LATE ENTRY. ASPARAGUS (IL-11) 9 MEN AT 231630H VIC 20194493. PTL MADE POINT CONTACT WITH (15) VC/NVA MOVING ALONG TRAIL NE TO SW. THEY WERE BLACK PJ DRESSING WITH WHITE HATS OR WHITE SHIRTS & CARRIED RIFLES & RIFLES. PTL MOVED OUT OF AREA, BUT WAS FOLLOWED. PTL EVASIVED IN A HILL. RESULTS: (2) VC/NVA KIA.
- (5) RUCKLINE (IL-41) 7 MEN AT 240900H VIC 20194493. PTL AND INSURET HELO HEARD HEAVY VIBRATIONS OF S/A FIVE MEN MOVING AN INSERTION. RESULTS: INSURET ABANDONED.
- (6) ASPARAGUS (IL-11) 9 MEN AT 241100H VIC 20199499. PTL FOUND A VERY SUSPENSE WITH BOMB. PTL FOUND SEVERAL SMALL CANS IN AREA WHERE TRAIL CROSSES STREAM. NO ACTION TAKEN.
- (7) IMPRESSIVE (IL-21) 7 MEN AT 241130H VIC 201955438. PTL HEARD S/A RIFLE FIRE. PTL CALLED IN BUT COULD NOT OBSR. RESULTS: UNK.
- (8) IMPRESSIVE (IL-21) 7 MEN AT 241345H VIC 201955438. PTL HEARD UNK NUMBER OF MEN MOVING & TALKING. PTL CALLED IN. RESULTS: UNK.
- (9) RUCKLINE (IL-41) 7 MEN AT 241445H VIC 201907425. PTL AND INSURET HELO HEARD FIRE FROM APPROX (10) VC/NVA. (3) VC/NVA WERE SETTING AROUND INS. RESULTS: INSURET ABANDONED, (4) VC/NVA KIA.
- (10) SERVICE MAN (IL-12) 9 MEN AT 241600H TO 241730H. VIC 201944349. PTL OBSR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(76) VC MOVING IN FROM H ULLAINS TO VALLEY. IN "SERIOUS" PJ'S & CARRIED
PACKS. WILL CALL IN, THE LINE & VERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS: UNK.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337
- (2) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 9 INH VIC AT8337
- (3) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 9 INH VIC ZC2048
- (4) IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 7 INH VIC AT9442
- (5) IMPRESSIVE (E-31) 9 INH VIC ZC1341

D. PLANNED INTERCTIONS

- (1) L INH AT (E-51) 10 INH AT 250930H "HAVEN" UL AT8033, LR AT8430
- (2) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 11 INH AT 251000H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537
- (3) SERVICE GUY (E-11) 7 INH AT 251030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1538, LR ZC1834
- (4) IMPRESSIVE (E-41) 7 INH AT 251100H "HAVEN" UL AT8044, LR AT8341
- (5) IMPRESSIVE (E-32) 8 INH AT 250930H "HAVEN" UL AT8942, LR AT9238

E. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

- (1) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 9 INH AT 251000H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537
- (2) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 9 INH AT 251130H "HAVEN" UL ZC1750, LR ZC2148

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CC (INH) DAILY SPRING RAY REPORT: CONTINUED 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CC (INH) (F.D AREA) 240001H TO 242400H APR 69

NONE

GL-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN FIRST MAR DIV

FIRST BATTALION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

4-1-69
FIRST BATTALION CO (REPL)*McL...* REG. 2-3 A

C

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REPL) CITE REF 4115 25000H TO 22400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN 11A-9

A. INSTANTANE & RECONNECTION

- (1) REPORT AT PARAGUS III (1B-13) 11 H H AT 251045H VIC ATB47378
- (2) DETRACH RECONNECTION (1A-12) 9 H H AT 251045H VIC ATB47378
- (3) INSTANTANEOUS (1A-11) 9 H H AT 251100H VIC ATB24446
- (4) DETRACH AT PARAGUS (1B-11) 9 H H AT 251135H VIC 2027487

B. SIGHTINGS & CHANGES

- (1) (LARGE BODY) DETRACH RECON (1A-12) 9 H H AT 251100H VIC ATB47378. PTL ORDR 2 VC/HVA MOVING BY ON TRAIL. IN MORE BLACK PJ'S AND ORIENTED BLACK. NO CALLED IN. RESULTS UNK.
- (2) AT PARAGUS (1B-11) 8 H H AT 251000H VIC 2027487. PTL ORDR (A) VC/HVA WATCHING IN GENERAL. IN MORE BLACK PJ'S & ORIENTED ORIENTED AND HAD PAGES, CAPTAIN & CHIEF OPERATORS. PTL IMMEDIATE ORDR RECON IN (2) VC/HVA HVA. PTL ALSO CAPTURED CAPTAIN, CLOTHING, PACK & CHIEF CONTINUOUS WHICH WERE FORWARDED BY 5TH MAR S-2.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) AT PARAGUS (1B-13) 11 H H AT 251045H VIC ATB47378
- (2) AT PARAGUS III (1B-13) 11 H H AT 251045H VIC ATB47378
- (3) DETRACH RECON (1A-12) 9 H H AT 251100H VIC ATB24446
- (4) DETRACH RECON (1A-11) 9 H H AT 251135H VIC 2027487
- (5) RECON IN (1A-11) 9 H H AT 251135H VIC 2027487

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INTERVIEWS**

- (1) JUNCH LIND (E-51) 13 ITH AT 260930H "HAWK" UL AT8933, LR AT8430
- (2) DEWY: GENE (E-11) 6 ITH AT 261000H "HAWK" UL 201538, LR 201834
- (3) OMERTORY (E-32) 8 ITH AT 261030H "HAWK" UL AT8942, LR AT9238

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STJ: RAY REPORT

NONE

- 2. (c) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (RECON) (FED AT A) 25001H TO 252400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SUBJ: BN ELEVEN MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A.R. Finkelman

DRAFT

FIRST RECON BN CG (RECON)

P. H. Edgely

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN (RECON) 16 260001H TO 262400H APR 69 (U)

1. (U) AN H-9

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (8 MARINE OH-460'S & 2 MARINE UH-10'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INSERT LUNCH HAT (R-31) 14 HTH AT 261322H VIC AT828324
- (2) INSERT OFFENSIVE (R-32) 8 HTH AT 261345H VIC AT894407
- (3) EXTRACT IMPRESSIVE (R-21) 7 HTH AT 261750H VIC AT953430

B. SIGHTS & CONTACTS

- (1) (LATE MORN) HTH (R-31) 9 HTH AT 261000H TO 261000H VIC 26145412. PTL OBSR (5) VC/HVA MOVING IN TRENCH. PTL UTILIZED SPOOKY 1-1 & 1-4, BACKTALL 808 & FINGERPRINT. SPOOKY FIELD COORDINATOR IN AREA & PTL HAD NO MORE MOVEMENT.
- (2) (LATE MORN) HTH (R-21) 7 HTH AT 261945H VIC AT955431. PTL OBSR 30 TO 40 VC/HVA. (15) VC/HVA WERE DRAINING A WELL, 8 TO 10 VC/HVA WERE TRYING TO BLANK PTL. (15) VC/HVA WERE SETTING UP A BLOCKED FORCE TO PTL'S W. IN MORE BLACK PJ'S & COLIE HATS & WARRIED APO WARR. PTL CALLED FOR A SPOOKY. SPOOKY'S LOCATED WITH PTL FOR 5 HOURS. SPOOKY GAVE IN COVERAGE.
- (3) (LATE MORN) HTH (R-31) 9 HTH AT 262100H VIC 26145413. PTL OBSR (4) VC/HVA MOVING WITHIN (10) METERS OF PTL TOW. PTL THREW (2) GRENADES & LOST SIGHT OF TL. RESULTS UNK.
- (4) (LATE MORN) HTH (R-32) 9 HTH AT 262350H TO 260215H VIC 26146416. PTL HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THTL. PTL THREW GRENADES & FIRED IL-79'S & UTILIZED SPOOKY 1-2 & BACKTALL 808 WHICH WERE ON STATION UNTIL DAWN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (5) INTERVIEW (R-31) 9 ITH AT 260045H VIO 20145412. PTL CORR 4 TO 5 VC/IVA
WANTING WITH TRAIL INFORMATION. PTL RECD 11-79 & RECD IN PAST RE
RETRAILING. RESULTS: UNK.
- (6) INTERVIEW (R-21) 7 ITH AT 260730H VIO ~~AT955435~~ ~~AT955432~~ PTL CORR
(10) VC/IVA USER TRAIL MOVING N TO S. PTL CALL FOR AO. AO CALLED
FIXED WING. IN COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS: UNK.
- (7) INTERVIEW (R-21) 7 ITH AT 260730H VIO AT955432. PTL HEARD IF VEHICLE IN
BRUSH AROUND TRAIL. NO ACTION TAKEN.
- (8) INTERVIEW (R-21) 7 ITH AT 260800H VIO AT949429. PTL CORR (3) VC/IVA
BRACKING BRUSH. IN MORE LIKE COLORED WJ'S OR KIMMIE & CARRIED REFLS
& CARTRIDGE BULLETS. PTL RECD (2) ITH SEARCHING AREA FOR BODIES WITH SHOT
CORR THE VC/IVA, (2) ITH SEARCHING AREA FOR BODIES WITH SHOT. AO
WENT TO WORK ON AREA WITH COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNK.
- (9) DENVER CITY (R-11) 6 ITH AT 261215H VIO 20178446. INTERVIEW DUE TO
IN IN THE FIELD ON UH-10'S.
- (10) DENVER CITY (R-11) 6 ITH AT 261215H VIO 20165366. INTERVIEW DUE TO
IN IN THE FIELD. UH-10'S FIELD WITH ORD ON TR. RESULTS: UNK.
- (11) DENVER CITY (R-11) 6 ITH AT 261230H VIO 20152364. PTL & INSERT INFO RECD
FIRE UPON ATTEMPTING AN INTERVIEW. RESULTS: INTERVIEW ABORTED.
- (12) INTERVIEW (R-21) 7 ITH AT 261600H VIO AT953430. PTL HAD CONTACT WITH
ATRECK (4) VC/IVA. RESULTS: (2) USER UH. IN SET UH. PTL HAD AN
INTERVIEW RECD AT 261730H. MORE DETAILS CONCERNING THIS ACTION WILL
BE GIVEN ON SET REP 270004H TO 272000H APR 69.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIO AT95537
- (2) ASPARAGUS III (R-13) 11 ITH VIO AT95537
- (3) RYONIE (R-41) 7 ITH VIO AT95243

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) OFFICERY (P-32) 8 ITH VIC /20941
- (5) IUNCH ITHAT (P-31) 14 ITH VIC /20242
- (6) IIRTLING (P-31) 9 ITH VIC 201441

D. PLANNED INTERCTIONS

NONE

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- (1) IIRTLING (P-31) 9 ITH AT 270900H "HARVEY" UL 201343, LR 201640

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

- 2. ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR ROOM 07 (IIRTH)(P-31) 260001H TO 262400H APR 69

G-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN 1ST MAR DIV

FIRST BCOON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

R. E. Simmons DRAFTSMAN

FIRST BCOON CO (R III)

DATE, 8-3

C

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST BCOON CO (R III) SET RPT #117 270001H TO 272400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN IFA-9

A. INCIDENTS & OPERATIONS (3 HARMED CH-46D'S & 2 HARMED UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INCIDENT HURTLE (E-31) 9 HEN AT 271505H VIC VC144411
- (2) INCIDENT HURTLE (E-51) 14 HEN AT 271605H VIC ATB21324

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) (LATE EVENING) ACACAGUS III (IL-13) 11 HEN AT 261815H VIC ATB42348. PTL
OBSR (33) VC/DVA IN GRD BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. (10) IN FRONT
HARMED BACKS. THE HEN MOVING FROM N TO W/IN ON TRAIL IN GRASS OF (6)
TO (10). PTL CALLED BATTLE CLEARANCE.
- (2) (LATE EVENING) LUNCH HAT (E-51) 14 HEN AT 262230H VIC ATB17319. PTL HEARD
HAT SOUNDED WITH 60M HARMED FIRING. HARMED HURT APPROX (10) HEN.
NO ACTION TAKEN.
- (3) (LATE EVENING) HURTLE (E-31) 9 HEN AT 262320H VIC VC145414. PTL CALLED
(4) TO (5) VC/DVA MOVING TOWARD HURT HEN AT. PTL THEN (2) IL-26
GRENADES AND USED IL-79. PTL CALLED HEN. THE LINE OF COVERAGE OF HARMED.
COULD NOT OBSR DUE TO GRD FOG. REQUESTS: UNK.
- (4) (LATE EVENING) HURTLE (E-31) 9 HEN AT 262330H VIC VC145413 TO VC145415.
UNK HULLER OF HEN MOVING AROUND PERIMETER WIRE AND TREELINE. PTL USED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFID. INITIAL.

SHAWL ARMS AND 11-79. PTL CALLED FOR FLARE THE 2. FROM 270045H TO 270230H BASKETBALL 685 WAS ON STATION. FROM 270230H TO 270545H BLACK TIGER WAS ON STATION. PTL CALLED IN WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS: UNK.

- (5) HURTLING (E-31) 9 ITH AT 270045H VIC Z0145413. PTL RECD APPROX (30) RDS OF A/H FIRE. PTL HAD SMOKEY 1-3 ON STATION FROM 270230H TO 270530H BUT COULDN'T IDENTIFY DUE TO LOW VEG. PTL USED BASKETBALL 685 FLARE SHIP. RESULTS: INVENTRE SMOKEED.
- (6) LUNCH HEAT (E-51) 14 ITH AT 271130H VIC AT818323. PTL FOUND (1) STRUCTURE, 8'X9' HIGH. INSIDE STRUCTURE, PTL FOUND (1) BOX OF CLOTHES, (16) 10 GAL CANS OF RICE, (4) BOPS OF SAKE AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. PTL BURNED STRUCTURE AND RICE. RESULTS: DOCUMENTS TURNED IN TO 5TH MAR S-2.
- (7) LUNCH HEAT (E-51) 14 ITH AT 271345H VIC AT820327. PTL OBSR (20) TO (30) VC/IVA MOVING N ON TRAIL AND ALONG EDGE OF TRAIL. PTL OBSR KHAKIS AND BROWN HATERS & CARRIED AK-47'S & PACKS. PTL CALLED IN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS: (14) VC/IVA KIA.
- (8) LUNCH HEAT (E-51) 14 ITH AT 271420H TO 271440H VIC AT817321. PTL OBSR (20) VC/IVA MOVING IN. PTL OBSR UNIFORMS & BROWN HATERS & CARRIED PACKS & AK-47'S. PTL CALLED IN AND DIRECTED FIXED FIRE STRIKES. RESULTS: (2) SECONDARY TARGETS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337
- (2) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 11 ITH VIC AT8337
- (3) REGLINE (E-41) 8 ITH VIC AT8242
- (4) OFFSHORE (E-32) 8 ITH VIC AT9041

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D. PLANNED INTELLIGENCE

- (1) ASTARACUS (1B-11) 8 ITEM AT 280930H "HAVEN" UL MC2045, LR AT8042
- (2) ASTARACUS II (1B-12) 8 ITEM AT 280930H "HAVEN" UL AT9745, LR BT0042
- (3) DENVER CITY (E-11) 7 ITEM AT 291000H "HAVEN" UL AT9438, LR AT9435

E. PLANNED OPERATIONS

- (1) RECON (E-11) 8 ITEM AT 281000H "HAVEN" UL AT8044, LR AT8341

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (RTH) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP:

CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (RTH) (FED AREA) 270001H TO 272400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

REF: 5TH MAR

A.R. Funder

DRAG R

DC: CG, 5TH MAR DIV

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

JOINT BN ELEMENT

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SET REF #418 280001H TO 282400H A.R. 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HQA-9

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRAGIONS (3 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT RECON BN (R-41) 7 MEN AT 281130H VIC AT826432

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LATE MERRY) ASPARAGUS III (1L-13) 11 MEN AT 271815H TO 271930H VIC AT844358. PTL OB R (94) VC/DVA MOVING E TO W/ON ALONG A TRAIL. MEN WORE BLACK PJ'S, KHAKIS, AND GREEN UTILITIES & CARRIED RIFLES, PACKS AND HATS APPEARED TO BE ONLY STAYED WEAPONS. PTL CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD ADVANCE OF TARGET, (1) SECONDARY MISSION. PTL CALLED FOR AG TO CHECK AREA, COMPOKE 20 CALLS ON STATION & COULD NOT OBS ANY MOVE. INTENT.

(2) ASPARAGUS III (1L-13) 11 MEN AT 280230H TO 280530H VIC AT837378. PTL OBSR (30) VC/DVA PROHIBIT PTL'S POS. PTL CALLED A FIRE FOR INTENT. PTL RUCED FIRE AT APPROX 280340H FOR (10) MINUTES. PTL REQUESTED A SMOOXY. SMOOXY 1-2 CALLED ON STATION AT 280400H AND WAS UTILIZED WITH PTL UNTIL 280530H. REQUEST: UNK.

(3) ASPARAGUS III (1L-13) 11 MEN AT 280615H VIC AT842367. PTL OBSR 4 TO 5 VC/DVA WALKING ALONG TRAIL. MEN WORE BLACK PJ'S & CARRIED LONG WHITE TUBES APPROX (4) FT LONG & (3) TO (4) INCHES IN DIA. PTL FIRED IL-14'S, IL-16'S & IL-60'S. REQUEST: UNK.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 ITH AT 281026H VIC AT799439. PTL AND INSERT H ILO
RECD FIRE ATTEMPTING AN INSERTION. RESULTS: INSERT ABORT'D.
- (5) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 ITH AT 281404H VIC AT814452. PTL & INSERT H ILO
RECD FIRE ATTEMPTING AN INSERTION. RESULTS: INSERT ABORT'D.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO REWAY) VIC AT8337
- (2) ASPARAGUS (1B-13) 11 ITH VIC AT8337
- (3) OFFERTORY (1B-32) 8 ITH VIC AT881414

D. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

- (1) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 ITH AT 290930H "HAVEN" UL 202045, LR AT8042
- (2) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 ITH AT 291000H "HAVEN" UL AT9745, LR DE0042
- (3) DENVER CITY (1B-41) 13 ITH AT 300930H "HAVEN" UL AT9438, LR AT9735
- (4) RING BYRON (1B-61) 7 ITH AT 301000H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

E. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

- (1) OFFERTORY (1B-32) 8 ITH AT 291030H "HAVEN" UL AT8842, LR AT9238

SEUNG RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SEUNG RAY RECAP: CONFERENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (FED AREA) 280001H TO 282400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BATTAL, 5TH MAR DIV

FIRST BATTAL, 5TH MAR DIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A.R. Findlayson

DEAFER

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON)

P. H. Edgely

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON) SET UP AT 290001H TO 292400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN IDA-40

A. INTERCTIONS & INTERACTIONS (3 MARINE OIL-46D'S & 2 MARINE OIL-10'S UTILIZED)

1. INTER ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 IEN AT 290838H VIC AT988442
2. INTERACE OFFICERY (P-32) 8 IEN AT 290923H VIC AT994408

B. SIGHTINGS & OBSERVATIONS

1. (LATE MORN) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 9 IEN AT 281545H VIC AT84143358.

PTL OBER (5) VC/NVA MOVING E TO W/CL. IN MORE BLACK PJ'S & WHITE PJ'S AND CARRIED HEAVY PACKS & RIFLES. PTL CALLED IN. CANCELLED MISSION DUE TO CLOUDS OBSCURING TARGET AREA.

2. (LATE MORN) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 9 IEN AT 281700H VIC AT84143358. PTL OBER (20) VC/NVA MOVING E TO W/CL. IN MORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE GUN SERVED WEAPONS. PTL CALLED IN. BY 281700H WERE SAFE AND READY VC/NVA COULD NO LONGER BE OBSERVED BY PTL.

3. (LATE MORN) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 9 IEN AT 281745H VIC AT84143358. PTL OBER (25) VC/NVA MOVING E TO W/CL ON TAIL. IN MORE BLACK PJ'S, WHITE PJ'S & COOLIT HATS. CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. PTL CALLED IN. AFTER SETTING (3) FIRE FOR EFFECT, PTL OBER (4) VC/NVA DRAGGING (4) BODIES UP TRAIL FROM N TO S. RESULTS (4) VC/NVA KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 11 MEN AT 291130H VIC AT818325. PER CBT (2)

UNCLASSIFIED VC/IWA IS VEHIC 5 TO W/SJ ON TRAIL. THE CORE W/AC BY DOCTRINE & WHITE

TOPS. THE HAD (1) HEAVY PACK AND W/AC A BEARD TO BE A POWER TUBE.

THE WOULD GET OF AREA W/AC THE COULD BE CALLED. NEG. RESULTS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SEA TIDE W/AC (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337
2. ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 MEN VIC AT9944
3. ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 11 MEN VIC AT8337

D. PLANNED INSIGHTS

1. ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN AT 300930H "HAWTH" UL 201850, LR 202147
2. DENVER CITY (1B-11) 13 MEN AT 301000H "HAWTH" UL AT9438, LR AT9735
3. KING BROOK (1B-61) 7 MEN AT 301030H "HAWTH" UL AT8339, LR AT8537
4. THE BEHAVIOR (1B-21) 8 MEN AT 301000H "HAWTH" UL 201537, LR 201834

E. PLANNED EXTRACURRICULARS

1. ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 11 MEN AT 301030H "HAWTH" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

SPRING RAY REPORT

NOTE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REH) DAILY SPRING RAY REPORT: CONFERENCE 0

TELETYPE 0

CONTINUED 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REH) (FIELD AREA) 290001H TO 292400H APR 69

NOTE

GP-4 **UNCLASSIFIED****UNCLASSIFIED****UNCLASSIFIED****CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 500

CC,

SECOND BN 100TH AIR

FIRST RECON BN

BN

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

RECON BN RECON CO (RECON)

RECON, C-3

C

P

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON) SER REP #120 300001H TO 302400H APR 69 (U)

UNCLASSIFIED

1. (C) AN M A-10

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

- (1) INSERT RING BROOK (E-61) AT 301020H VIC AT837378
- (2) EXTRACT ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) AT 301020H VIC AT837378

B. SIGHTINGS & COMINGS

- (1) (LARGE ENTRY) AT ARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 MEN AT 291701H TO 300730H VIC AT993440. PTL HEARD 30 - 40 VC/MVA IN A 360 DEGREE ARMED ENTRY POS. PTL BELIEVED THIS AREA WOULD BE A BOMB BASE CAMP. PTL CALLED FOR A SPOCKY TO BE ON STANDBY. NO ACT TAKEN BY PTL.
- (2) DENVER CITY (E-11) 11 MEN AT 301225H VIC AT953355. PTL & INSERT WEL ATTEMPTED INSERT & RECON SA WERE. RESULTS: INSERT ABORTED.
- (3) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN AT 301410H VIC ZC204476. PTL & INSERT WEL ATTEMPTED INSERT & RECON SA WERE. RESULTS: INSERT ABORTED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337
- (2) RING BROOK (E-61) 11 MEN VIC AT8337
- (3) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 MEN VIC AT9944

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) DENVER CITY (E-11) 11 MEN AT 010930H "HAWK" UL AT9438, LR AT9735
- (2) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN AT 011000H "HAWK" UL ZC1850

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) TERMINAL (E-31) 8 INH AT 01130H "HAWK" UT AT9040, IR AT9337

(4) TERMINAL (E-41) 8 INH AT 020930H "HAWK" UT AT9744, IR AT8242

7. STANDING EXTRACURRICULAR

NONE

SETH RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SETH RAY REPORT: COMMENCED 0
 TERMINATED 0
 CONTINUED 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 300001H TO 302400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED